

Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein

COUNCIL REGULATION (EC) No 338/97
of 9 December 1996

on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 130s (1) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission⁽¹⁾,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee⁽²⁾,

Acting in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 189c of the Treaty⁽³⁾,

- (1) Whereas Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82⁽⁴⁾ applies the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora in the Community with effect from 1 January 1984; whereas the purpose of the Convention is to protect endangered species of fauna and flora through controls on international trade in specimens of those species;
- (2) Whereas, in order to improve the protection of species of wild fauna and flora which are threatened by trade or likely to be so threatened, Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82 must be replaced by a Regulation taking account of the scientific knowledge acquired since its adoption and the current structure of trade; whereas, moreover, the abolition of controls at internal borders resulting from the Single Market necessitates the adoption of stricter trade control measures at the Community's external borders, with documents and goods being checked at the customs office at the border where they are introduced;
- (3) Whereas the provisions of this Regulation do not prejudice any stricter measures which may be taken or maintained by Member States, in compliance with the Treaty, in particular with regard to the holding of specimens of species covered by this Regulation;
- (4) Whereas it is necessary to lay down objective criteria for the inclusion of species of wild fauna and flora in the Annexes to this Regulation;
- (5) Whereas the implementation of this Regulation necessitates the application of common conditions for the issue, use and presentation of documents relating to authorization of the introduction into the Community and the export or re-export from the Community of specimens of the species covered by this Regulation; whereas it is necessary to lay down specific provisions relating to the transit of specimens through the Community;
- (6) Whereas it is for a management authority of the Member State of destination, assisted by the scientific authority of that Member State and, where appropriate, taking into account any opinion of the Scientific Review Group, to decide on the requests for introduction of specimens into the Community;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (7) Whereas it is necessary to supplement the provisions on re-export with a consultation procedure, in order to limit the risk of infringement;
- (8) Whereas, in order to guarantee effective protection of species of wild fauna and flora, additional restrictions may be imposed on the introduction of specimens into, and the export thereof from, the Community; whereas, with regard to live specimens, these restrictions may be supplemented by restrictions at Community level on the holding or movement of such specimens within the Community;
- (9) Whereas it is necessary to lay down specific provisions applicable to captive-born and bred, or artificially propagated specimens, to specimens which are personal or household effects, and to non-commercial loans, donations or exchanges between registered scientists and scientific institutions;
- (10) Whereas there is a need, in order to ensure the broadest possible protection for species covered by this Regulation, to lay down provisions for controlling trade and movement of specimens within the Community, and the conditions for housing specimens; whereas the certificates issued under this Regulation, which contribute to controlling these activities, must be governed by common rules on their issue, validity and use;
- (11) Whereas measures should be taken to minimize the adverse effects on live specimens of transport to their destination, from or within the Community;
- (12) Whereas, to ensure effective controls and to facilitate customs procedures, customs offices should be designated, with trained personnel responsible for carrying out the necessary formalities and corresponding checks where specimens are introduced into the Community, in order to assign them a customs-approved treatment or use within the meaning of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 of 12 October 1992 establishing the Community Customs Code⁽⁵⁾, or where they are exported or re-exported from the Community; whereas there should also be facilities guaranteeing that live specimens are adequately housed and cared for;
- (13) Whereas the implementation of this Regulation also calls for the designation of management and scientific authorities by the Member States;
- (14) Whereas informing the public and making them aware of the provisions of this Regulation, particularly at border crossing points, is likely to encourage compliance with these provisions;
- (15) Whereas, in order to ensure effective enforcement of this Regulation, Member States should closely monitor compliance with its provisions and, to that end, cooperate closely between themselves and with the Commission; whereas this requires the communication of information relating to the implementation of this Regulation;
- (16) Whereas the monitoring of levels of trade in the species of wild fauna and flora covered by this Regulation is of crucial importance for assessing the effects of trade on the conservation status of species; whereas detailed annual reports should be drawn up in a common format;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (17) Whereas, in order to guarantee compliance with this Regulation, it is important that Member States impose sanctions for infringements in a manner which is both sufficient and appropriate to the nature and gravity of the infringement;
- (18) Whereas it is essential to lay down a Community procedure enabling the implementing provisions and amendments to the Annexes of this Regulation to be adopted within a suitable period; whereas a Committee must be set up to permit close and effective cooperation between the Member States and the Commission in this field;
- (19) Whereas the multitude of biological and ecological aspects to be considered in the implementation of this Regulation requires the setting up of a Scientific Review Group, whose opinions will be forwarded by the Commission to the Committee and the management bodies of the Member States, to assist them in making their decisions,

HAS ADOPTED THIS REGULATION:

Article 1

Object

The object of this Regulation is to protect species of wild fauna and flora and to guarantee their conservation by regulating trade therein in accordance with the following Articles.

This Regulation shall apply in compliance with the objectives, principles and provisions of the Convention defined in Article 2.

Article 2

Definitions

For the purposes of this Regulation:

- (a) ^{F1}...
- (b) ‘convention’ shall mean the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Cites);
- (c) ‘country of origin’ shall mean the country in which a specimen was taken from the wild, captive-bred or artificially propagated;
- (d) ‘import notification’ shall mean the notification given by the importer or his agent or representative, at the time of the introduction into [^{F2}Great Britain] of a specimen of a species included in Annexes C or D, on a form prescribed [^{F3}in regulations made by the Secretary of State];
- (e) ‘introduction from the sea’ shall mean the introduction into [^{F4}Great Britain] of any specimen which was taken in, and is being introduced directly from, the marine environment not under the jurisdiction of any State, including the air-space above the sea and the sea-bed and subsoil beneath the sea;
- (f) ‘issuance’ shall mean the completion of all procedures involved in preparing and validating a permit or certificate and its delivery to the applicant;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (g) [^{F5}“management authority” shall mean the person designated in accordance with Article 13(1)(a);]
- (h) ^{F6} ...
- (i) ‘offering for sale’ shall mean offering for sale and any action that may reasonably be construed as such, including advertising or causing to be advertised for sale and invitation to treat;
- (j) ‘personal or household effects’ shall mean dead specimens, parts and derivatives thereof, that are the belongings of a private individual and that form, or are intended to form, part of his normal goods and chattels;
- (k) ‘place of destination’ shall mean the place at which at the time of introduction into [^{F7}Great Britain], it is intended that specimens will normally be kept; in the case of live specimens, this shall be the first place where specimens are intended to be kept following any period of quarantine or other confinement for the purposes of sanitary checks and controls;
- (l) ‘population’ shall mean a biologically or geographically distinct total number of individuals;
- (m) ‘primarily commercial purposes’ shall mean all purposes the non-commercial aspects of which do not clearly predominate;
- (n) ‘re-export from [^{F8}Great Britain]’ shall mean export from [^{F8}Great Britain] of any specimen that has previously been introduced;
- (na) [^{F9}“Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit)” shall mean Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as it had effect immediately before IP completion day;]
- (o) ‘reintroduction into [^{F10}Great Britain]’ shall mean introduction into [^{F10}Great Britain] of any specimen that has previously been exported or re-exported;
- (p) ‘sale’ shall mean any form of sale. For the purposes of this Regulation, hire, barter or exchange shall be regarded as sale; cognate expressions shall be similarly construed;
- (q) ‘scientific authority’ shall mean a scientific authority designated ^{F11} ..., in accordance with [^{F12}Article 13(2)] or, in the case of a third country party to the Convention, in accordance with Article IX of the Convention;
- (r) ^{F13} ...
- (s) ‘species’ shall mean a species, subspecies or population thereof;
- (t) ‘specimen’ shall mean any animal or plant, whether alive or dead, of the species listed in Annexes A to D, any part or derivative thereof, whether or not contained in other goods, as well as any other goods which appear from an accompanying document, the packaging or a mark or label, or from any other circumstances, to be or to contain parts or derivatives of animals or plants of those species, unless such parts or derivatives are specifically exempted from the provisions of this Regulation or from the provisions relating to the Annex in which the species concerned is listed by means of an indication to that effect in the Annexes concerned.

A specimen will be considered to be a specimen of a species listed in Annexes A to D if it is, or is part of or derived from, an animal or plant at least one of whose ‘parents’ is of a species so listed. In cases where the ‘parents’ of such an animal or

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

plant are of species listed in different Annexes, or of species only one of which is listed, the provisions of the more restrictive Annex shall apply. However, in the case of specimens of hybrid plants, if one of the ‘parents’ is of a species listed in Annex A, the provisions of the more restrictive Annex shall apply only if that species is annotated to that effect in the Annex;

- (ta) [^{F14}“third country” shall mean any country or territory other than Great Britain;]
- (tb) [^{F14}“third country authority” shall mean the authority of a third country party to the Convention designated in accordance with Article IX of the Convention;]
- (u) ‘trade’ shall mean the introduction into [^{F15}Great Britain], including introduction from the sea, and the export and re-export therefrom, as well as the use, movement and transfer of possession within [^{F15}Great Britain]^{F16}... of specimens subject to the provisions of this Regulation;
- (v) ‘transit’ shall mean the transport of specimens between two points outside [^{F17}Great Britain] through the territory of [^{F17}Great Britain] which are shipped to a named consignee and during which any interruption in the movement arises only from the arrangements necessitated by this form of traffic;
- (w) ‘worked specimens that were acquired more than 50 years previously’ shall mean specimens that were significantly altered from their natural raw state for jewellery, adornment, art, utility, or musical instruments, [^{F18}before 3rd March 1947] and that have been, to the satisfaction of the management authority ^{F19}..., acquired in such conditions. Such specimens shall be considered as worked only if they are clearly in one of the aforementioned categories and require no further carving, crafting or manufacture to effect their purpose;
- (x) ‘checks at the time of introduction, export, re-export and transit’ shall mean documentary checks on the certificates, permits and notifications provided for in this Regulation and — in cases where [^{F20}United Kingdom legislation (as it applies to Great Britain) so provides] or in other cases by representative sampling of the consignments — examination of the specimens, where appropriate accompanied by the taking of samples with a view to analysis or more detailed checks.

Textual Amendments

- F1** Art. 2(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(a)**
- F2** Words in Art. 2(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(b)(i)**
- F3** Words in Art. 2(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(b)(ii)**
- F4** Words in Art. 2(e) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(c)**
- F5** Art. 2(g) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(d)**
- F6** Art. 2(h) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(e)**
- F7** Words in Art. 2(k) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(f)**
- F8** Words in Art. 2(n) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(g)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F9** Art. 2(na) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(h)**
- F10** Words in Art. 2(o) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(i)**
- F11** Words in Art. 2(q) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(j)(i)**
- F12** Words in Art. 2(q) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(j)(ii)**
- F13** Art. 2(r) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(k)**
- F14** Art. 2(ta)(tb) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(l)**
- F15** Words in Art. 2(u) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(m)(i)**
- F16** Words in Art. 2(u) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(m)(ii)**
- F17** Words in Art. 2(v) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(n)**
- F18** Words in Art. 2(w) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(o)(i)**
- F19** Words in Art. 2(w) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(o)(ii)**
- F20** Words in Art. 2(x) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(p)**

^{F21}Article 2a

References to importation etc.

In this Regulation—

- a references to the importation or introduction of anything into Great Britain includes the importation or introduction of anything into Northern Ireland before IP completion day;
- b references to the export, or re-export of anything from Great Britain includes the export, or re-export of anything from Northern Ireland before IP completion day;
- c references to the transit of specimens through Great Britain includes the transit of specimens through Northern Ireland before IP completion day.]

Textual Amendments

- F21** Art. 2a inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(3)**

Article 3

Scope

- 1 Annex A shall contain:
 - a the species listed in Appendix I to the Convention for which the [^{F22}United Kingdom has] not entered a reservation;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- b any species:
 - (i) which is, or may be, in demand for utilization in [^{F23}Great Britain] or for international trade and which is either threatened with extinction or so rare that any level of trade would imperil the survival of the species;

or

- (ii) which is in a genus of which most of the species or which is a species of which most of the subspecies are listed in Annex A in accordance with the criteria in subparagraphs (a) or (b)(i) and whose listing in the Annex is essential for the effective protection of those taxa.

2 Annex B shall contain:

- a the species listed in Appendix II to the Convention, other than those listed in Annex A, for which the [^{F24}United Kingdom has] not entered a reservation;
- b the species listed in Appendix I to the Convention for which a reservation has been entered;
- c any other species not listed in Appendices I or II to the Convention:
 - (i) which is subject to levels of international trade that might not be compatible:
 - with its survival or with the survival of populations in certain countries, or
 - with the maintenance of the total population at a level consistent with the role of the species in the ecosystems in which it occurs;

or

- (ii) whose listing in the Annex for reasons of similarity in appearance to other species listed in Annex A or Annex B, is essential in order to ensure the effectiveness of controls on trade in specimens of such species;

- d species in relation to which it has been established that the introduction of live specimens into the natural habitat of [^{F25}Great Britain] would constitute an ecological threat to wild species of fauna and flora indigenous to [^{F25}Great Britain].

3 Annex C shall contain:

- a the species listed in Appendix III to the Convention, other than those listed in Annexes A or B, for which the [^{F26}United Kingdom has] not entered a reservation;
- b the species listed in Appendix II to the Convention for which a reservation has been entered.

4 Annex D shall contain:

- a species not listed in Annexes A to C which are imported into [^{F27}Great Britain] in such numbers as to warrant monitoring;
- b the species listed in Appendix III to the Convention for which a reservation has been entered.

^{F28}5

Textual Amendments

F22 Words in Art. 3(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(a)(i)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F23** Words in Art. 3(1)(b)(i) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(a)(ii)**
- F24** Words in Art. 3(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(b)(i)**
- F25** Words in Art. 3(2)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(b)(ii)**
- F26** Words in Art. 3(3)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(c)**
- F27** Words in Art. 3(4)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(d)**
- F28** Art. 3(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(4)(e)**

Article 4

Introduction into [^{F29}Great Britain]

1 The introduction into [^{F30}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annex A shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation, at the border customs office at the point of introduction, of an import permit issued by [^{F31}the management authority].

The import permit may be issued only in accordance with the restrictions established pursuant to paragraph 6 and when the following conditions have been met:

- a the competent scientific authority ^{F32}... has advised that the introduction into [^{F33}Great Britain]:
 - (i) would not have a harmful effect on the conservation status of the species or on the extent of the territory occupied by the relevant population of the species;
 - (ii) is taking place:
 - for one of the purposes referred to in Article 8(3)(e), (f) and (g), or
 - for other purposes which are not detrimental to the survival of the species concerned;
- b
 - (i) the applicant provides documentary evidence that the specimens have been obtained in accordance with the legislation on the protection of the species concerned which, in the case of import from a third country of specimens of a species listed in the Appendices to the Convention, shall be an export permit or re-export certificate, or copy thereof, issued in accordance with the Convention by a competent authority of the country of export or re-export;
 - (ii) however, the issuance of import permits for species listed in Annex A in accordance with Article 3(1)(a) shall not require such documentary evidence, but the original of any such import permit shall be withheld from the applicant pending presentation of the export permit or re-export certificate;
- c the competent scientific authority is satisfied that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly;
- d the management authority is satisfied that the specimen is not to be used for primarily commercial purposes;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- e the management authority is satisfied, following consultation with the competent scientific authority, that there are no other factors relating to the conservation of the species which militate against issuance of the import permit; and
- f in the case of introduction from the sea, the management authority is satisfied that any live specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment.

2 The introduction into [^{F34}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annex B shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation, at the border customs office at the point of introduction, of an import permit issued by [^{F35}the management authority].

The import permit may be issued only in accordance with the restrictions established pursuant to paragraph 6 and when:

- a the competent scientific authority, after examining available data ^{F36}... is of the opinion that the introduction into [^{F37}Great Britain] would not have a harmful effect on the conservation status of the species or on the extent of the territory occupied by the relevant population of the species, taking account of the current or anticipated level of trade. This opinion shall be valid for subsequent imports as long as the abovementioned aspects have not changed significantly;
- b the applicant provides documentary evidence that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly;
- c the conditions referred to in paragraph 1(b)(i), (e) and (f) have been met.

3 The introduction into [^{F38}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annex C shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation, at the border customs office at the point of introduction, of an import notification and:

- a in the case of export from a country mentioned in relation to the species concerned in Annex C, the applicant shall provide documentary evidence, by means of an export permit issued in accordance with the Convention by an authority of that country competent for the purpose, that the specimens have been obtained in accordance with the national legislation on the conservation of the species concerned; or
- b in the case of export from a country not mentioned in relation to the species concerned in Annex C or re-export from any country, the applicant shall present an export permit, a re-export certificate or a certificate of origin issued in accordance with the Convention by an authority of the exporting or re-exporting country competent for the purpose.

4 The introduction into [^{F39}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annex D shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation of an import notification at the border customs office at the point of introduction.

5 The conditions for the issuance of an import permit as referred to in paragraph 1(a) and (d) and in paragraph 2(a), (b) and (c) shall not apply to specimens for which the applicant provides documentary evidence:

- a that they had previously been legally introduced into or acquired in [^{F40}Great Britain] and that they are, modified or not, being reintroduced into [^{F40}Great Britain]; or
- b that they are worked specimens that were acquired more than 50 years previously.

[^{F41}6. In consultation with the countries of origin concerned, ^{F42}... and taking account of any opinion from the [^{F43}scientific authority, the Secretary of State may, by regulations,] establish general restrictions, or restrictions relating to certain countries of origin, on the introduction into [^{F44}Great Britain]:

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- a on the basis of the conditions referred to in paragraph 1(a)(i) or (e), of specimens of species listed in Annex A;
- b on the basis of the conditions referred to in paragraph 1(e) or paragraph 2(a), of specimens of species listed in Annex B; and
- c of live specimens of species listed in Annex B which have a high mortality rate during shipment or for which it has been established that they are unlikely to survive in captivity for a considerable proportion of their potential life span; or
- d of live specimens of species for which it has been established that their introduction into the natural environment of [^{F45}Great Britain] presents an ecological threat to wild species of fauna and flora indigenous to [^{F45}Great Britain].

The [^{F46}Secretary of State must] on a quarterly basis publish a list of such restrictions, if any ^{F47}....

7. Where special cases of transshipment, air transfer or rail transport occur following introduction into [^{F48}Great Britain], derogations from completion of the checks and presentations of import documents at the border customs office at the point of introduction which are referred to in paragraphs 1 to 4 [^{F49}may, by regulations, be prescribed by the Secretary of State] in order to permit such checks and presentations to be made at another customs office designated in accordance with Article 12(1).

^{F50} ...]

Textual Amendments

- F29** Words in Art. 4 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(a)**
- F30** Words in Art. 4(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(b)(i)(aa)**
- F31** Words in Art. 4(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(b)(i)(bb)**
- F32** Words in Art. 4(1)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(b)(ii)(aa)**
- F33** Words in Art. 4(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(b)(ii)(bb)**
- F34** Words in Art. 4(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(c)(i)(aa)**
- F35** Words in Art. 4(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(c)(i)(bb)**
- F36** Words in Art. 4(2)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(c)(ii)(aa)**
- F37** Words in Art. 4(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(c)(ii)(bb)**
- F38** Words in Art. 4(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(d)**
- F39** Words in Art. 4(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(e)**
- F40** Words in Art. 4(5)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(f)**
- F41** Substituted by [Regulation \(EC\) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.](#)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F42** Words in Art. 4(6) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(i)(aa)**
- F43** Words in Art. 4(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(i)(bb)**
- F44** Words in Art. 4(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(i)(cc)**
- F45** Words in Art. 4(6)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(ii)**
- F46** Words in Art. 4(6)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(iii)(aa)**
- F47** Words in Art. 4(6)(d) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(g)(iii)(bb)**
- F48** Words in Art. 4(7) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(h)(i)(aa)**
- F49** Words in Art. 4(7) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(h)(i)(bb)**
- F50** Words in Art. 4(7) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(5)(h)(ii)**

Article 5

Export or re-export from [^{F51}Great Britain]

1 The export or re-export from [^{F52}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annex A shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation, at the customs office at which the export formalities are completed, of an export permit or re-export certificate issued by [^{F53}the management authority].

2 An export permit for specimens of the species listed in Annex A may be issued only when the following conditions have been met:

- a the competent scientific authority has advised in writing that the capture or collection of the specimens in the wild or their export will not have a harmful effect on the conservation status of the species or on the extent of the territory occupied by the relevant population of the species;
 - b the applicant provides documentary evidence that the specimens have been obtained in accordance with the legislation in force on the protection of the species in question; ^{F54}...
 - c the management authority is satisfied that:
 - (i) any live specimen will be so prepared and shipped as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment; and
 - (ii) — the specimens of species not listed in Annex I to the Convention will not be used for primarily commercial purposes, or
— in the case of export to a State party to the Convention of specimens of the species referred to in Article 3(1)(a) of this Regulation, an import permit has been issued;
- and
- d the management authority ^{F55}... is satisfied, following consultation with the competent scientific authority, that there are no other factors relating to the conservation of the species which militate against issuance of the export permit.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

3 A re-export certificate may be issued only when the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 (c) and (d) have been met and when the applicant provides documentary evidence that the specimens:

- a were introduced into [^{F56}Great Britain] in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation;
- [^{F57}aa were acquired in, or were introduced into, the United Kingdom before IP completion day and in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit);]
- b if introduced into the [^{F58}United Kingdom] before the entry into force of [^{F59}Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit)], were introduced in accordance with the provisions of Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82; or
- c if introduced into the [^{F60}United Kingdom] before 1984, entered international trade in accordance with the provisions of the Convention; or
- d were legally introduced into the territory of [^{F61}the United Kingdom] before the provisions of the Regulations referred to in (a) [^{F62}, (aa)] and (b) or of the Convention became applicable to them ^{F63}....

4 The export or re-export from [^{F64}Great Britain] of specimens of the species listed in Annexes B and C shall be subject to completion of the necessary checks and the prior presentation, at the customs office at which the export formalities are completed, of an export permit or re-export certificate issued by [^{F65}the management authority].

An export permit may be issued only when the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 (a), (b), (c) (i) and (d) have been met.

A re-export certificate may be issued only when the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 (c) (i) and (d) and in paragraph 3 (a) to (d) have been met.

^{F66} 5

6 The conditions for the issuance of an export permit or re-export certificate as referred to in paragraph 2 (a) and (c) (ii) shall not apply to:

- (i) worked specimens that were acquired more than 50 years previously; or
- (ii) dead specimens and parts and derivatives thereof for which the applicant provides documentary evidence that they were legally acquired before the provisions of [^{F67}Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit)], or of Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82 or of the Convention became applicable to them.

7

- a The competent scientific authority ^{F68}... shall monitor the issuance of export permits by [^{F69}the management authority] for specimens of species listed in Annex B and actual exports of such specimens. Whenever such scientific authority determines that the export of specimens of any such species should be limited in order to maintain that species throughout its range at a level consistent with its role in the ecosystem in which it occurs, and well above the level at which that species might become eligible for inclusion in Annex A in accordance with Article 3 (1) (a) or (b) (i), the scientific authority shall advise the ^{F70}... management authority, in writing, of suitable measures to be taken to limit the issuance of export permits for specimens of that species
- [^{F71}b Whenever the management authority is advised of the measures referred to in (a), it shall inform and send comments to the Secretary of State who may make regulations restricting exports of the species concerned.]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

- F51** Words in Art. 5 heading substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(a)**
- F52** Words in Art. 5(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(b)(i)**
- F53** Words in Art. 5(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(b)(ii)**
- F54** Words in Art. 5(2)(b) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(c)(i)**
- F55** Words in Art. 5(2)(d) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(c)(ii)**
- F56** Words in Art. 5(3)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(i)**
- F57** Art. 5(3)(aa) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(ii)**
- F58** Words in Art. 5(3)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(iii)(aa)**
- F59** Words in Art. 5(3)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(iii)(bb)**
- F60** Words in Art. 5(3)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(iv)**
- F61** Words in Art. 5(3)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(v)(aa)**
- F62** Word in Art. 5(3)(d) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(v)(bb)**
- F63** Words in Art. 5(3)(d) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(d)(v)(cc)**
- F64** Words in Art. 5(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(e)(i)**
- F65** Words in Art. 5(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(e)(ii)**
- F66** Art. 5(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(f)**
- F67** Words in Art. 5(6)(ii) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(g)**
- F68** Words in Art. 5(7)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(h)(i)(aa)**
- F69** Words in Art. 5(7)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(h)(i)(bb)**
- F70** Word in Art. 5(7)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(h)(i)(cc)**
- F71** Art. 5(7)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(6)(h)(ii)**

Article 6

Rejection of applications for permits and certificates referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 10

^{F72} 1

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

F73²

3 When an application is made for a permit or certificate relating to specimens for which such an application has previously been rejected [F74 by the management authority or by a third country authority], the applicant must inform the [F75 management authority] of the previous rejection.

F76⁴

Textual Amendments

- F72** Art. 6(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(7)(a)**
- F73** Art. 6(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(7)(a)**
- F74** Words in Art. 6(3) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(7)(b)(i)**
- F75** Words in Art. 6(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(7)(b)(ii)**
- F76** Art. 6(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(7)(a)**

Article 7

Derogations

- 1 *Specimens born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated*
- a Save where Article 8 applies, specimens of species listed in Annex A that have been born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated shall be treated in accordance with the provisions applicable to specimens of species listed in Annex B.
- b In the case of artificially propagated plants, the provisions of Articles 4 and 5 may be waived under special conditions [F77 set out in regulations made by the Secretary of State], relating to:
- (i) the use of phytosanitary certificates;
- (ii) trade by registered commercial traders and by the scientific institutions referred to in paragraph 4 of this Article; and
- (iii) trade in hybrids.
- [F41^c The criteria for determining whether a specimen has been born and bred in captivity or artificially propagated and whether for commercial purposes, as well as the special conditions referred to in (b), shall be specified [F78 in regulations made by the Secretary of State]. F79 ...]
- 2 *Transit*
- a By way of derogation from Article 4, where a specimen is in transit through [F80 Great Britain], checks and presentation at the border customs office at the point of introduction of the prescribed permits, certificates and notifications shall not be required.
- b In the case of species listed in the Annexes in accordance with Article 3 (1) and Article 3 (2) (a) and (b), the derogation referred to in (a) shall apply only where a valid export or re-export document provided for by the Convention, relating to the specimens that

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

it accompanies and specifying the destination of the specimens, has been issued by the competent authorities of the exporting or re-exporting third country.

[^{F41}c If the document referred to in (b) has not been issued before export or re-export, the specimen must be seized and may, where applicable, be confiscated unless the document is submitted retrospectively in compliance with the conditions specified [^{F81}in regulations made by the Secretary of State]. ^{F82} ...]

[^{F41}3 *Personal and household effects*

By way of derogation from Articles 4 and 5, the provisions therein shall not apply to dead specimens, parts and derivatives of species listed in Annexes A to D which are personal or household effects being introduced into [^{F83}Great Britain], or exported or re-exported therefrom, in compliance with provisions that shall be specified [^{F84}in regulations made by the Secretary of State]. ^{F85} ...

4 *Scientific institutions*

The documents referred to in Articles 4, 5, 8 and 9 shall not be required in the case of non-commercial loans, donations and exchanges between scientists and scientific institutions, registered by the management authorities of the States in which they are located, of herbarium specimens and other preserved, dried or embedded museum specimens, and of live plant material, bearing a label, the model for which has been ^{F86} ... issued or approved by a management authority of a third country.]

Textual Amendments

- F41** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- F77** Words in Art. 7(1)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(a)**
- F78** Words in Art. 7(1)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(b)(i)**
- F79** Words in Art. 7(1)(c) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(b)(ii)**
- F80** Words in Art. 7(2)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(c)**
- F81** Words in Art. 7(2)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(b)(i)**
- F82** Words in Art. 7(2)(c) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(b)(ii)**
- F83** Words in Art. 7(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(d)(i)(aa)**
- F84** Words in Art. 7(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(d)(i)(bb)**
- F85** Words in Art. 7(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(d)(ii)**
- F86** Words in Art. 7(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(8)(e)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Article 8

Provisions relating to the control of commercial activities

1 The purchase, offer to purchase, acquisition for commercial purposes, display to the public for commercial purposes, use for commercial gain and sale, keeping for sale, offering for sale or transporting for sale of specimens of the species listed in Annex A shall be prohibited.

^{F87}2

3 In accordance with the requirements of other [^{F88}United Kingdom legislation (as that legislation applies in Great Britain)] on the conservation of wild fauna and flora, exemption from the prohibitions referred to in paragraph 1 may be granted by issuance of a certificate to that effect by [^{F89}the management authority], on a case-by-case basis where the specimens:

[^{F90}a were—

- i acquired in, or were introduced into, a Member State before the provisions relating to species listed in Appendix I to the Convention or in Annex C1 to Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82 or in Annex A to Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit) became applicable to the specimens; and
- ii acquired in, or were introduced into, the United Kingdom before IP completion day; or]

[^{F91}aa were acquired in, or were introduced into, the United Kingdom before the provisions relating to species listed in Appendix 1 to the Convention or in Annex C1 to Regulation (EEC) No 3626/82 or in Annex A to Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit) became applicable to the specimens; or]

- b are worked specimens that were acquired more than 50 years previously; or
- c were introduced into [^{F92}Great Britain] in compliance with the provisions of this Regulation and are to be used for purposes which are not detrimental to the survival of the species concerned; or
- d are captive-born and bred specimens of an animal species or artificially propagated specimens of a plant species or are parts or derivatives of such specimens; or
- e are required under exceptional circumstances for the advancement of science or for essential biomedical purposes pursuant to [^{F93}, and in accordance with, the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986,] where the species in question proves to be the only one suitable for those purposes and where there are no specimens of the species which have been born and bred in captivity; or
- f are intended for breeding or propagation purposes from which conservation benefits will accrue to the species concerned; or
- g are intended for research or education aimed at the preservation or conservation of the species; or
- h originate in [^{F94}Great Britain] and were taken from the wild in accordance with the legislation in force in [^{F95}the United Kingdom (as that legislation applies in Great Britain)].

[^{F41} General derogations from the prohibitions referred to in paragraph 1 based on the conditions referred to in paragraph 3, as well as general derogations with regard to species listed in Annex A in accordance with point (ii) of Article 3(1)(b) may be defined by the [^{F96}Secretary of State in regulations]. Any such derogations must be in accordance with the requirements of other [^{F97}United Kingdom legislation (as that legislation applies in Great Britain)] on the conservation of wild fauna and flora. ^{F98} ...]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

5 The prohibitions referred to in paragraph 1 shall also apply to specimens of the species listed in Annex B except where it can be proved to the satisfaction of the [F⁹⁹management] authority [F¹⁰⁰... that such specimens were acquired and, if they originated outside [F¹⁰¹Great Britain], were introduced into it, in accordance with the legislation in force for the conservation of wild fauna and flora.

6 The [F¹⁰²management authority] shall have discretion to sell any specimen of the species listed in Annexes B to D [F¹⁰³it has] confiscated under this Regulation, [F¹⁰⁴provided the specimen] is not thus returned directly to the person or entity from whom it was confiscated or who was party to the offence. Such specimens may then be treated for all purposes as if they had been legally acquired.

Textual Amendments

- F41** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- F87** Art. 8(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(a)**
- F88** Words in Art. 8(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(i)(aa)**
- F89** Words in Art. 8(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(i)(bb)**
- F90** Art. 8(3)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(ii)**
- F91** Art. 8(3)(aa) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(iii)**
- F92** Words in Art. 8(3)(c) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(iv)**
- F93** Words in Art. 8(3)(e) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(v)**
- F94** Words in Art. 8(3)(h) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(vi)(aa)**
- F95** Words in Art. 8(3)(h) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(b)(vi)(bb)**
- F96** Words in Art. 8(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(c)(i)**
- F97** Words in Art. 8(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(c)(ii)**
- F98** Words in Art. 8(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(c)(iii)**
- F99** Word in Art. 8(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(d)(i)**
- F100** Words in Art. 8(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(d)(ii)**
- F101** Words in Art. 8(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(d)(iii)**
- F102** Words in Art. 8(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(e)(i)**
- F103** Words in Art. 8(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(9)(e)(ii)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

F104 Words in Art. 8(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), 7(9)(e)(iii)

Article 9

Movement of live specimens

1 Any movement within [^{F105}Great Britain] of a live specimen of a species listed in Annex A from the location indicated in the import permit or in any certificate issued in compliance with this Regulation [^{F106}, or Regulation 338/97 (pre-exit),] shall require prior authorization from [^{F107}the management authority]. In other cases of movement, the person responsible for moving the specimen must be able, where applicable, to provide proof of the legal origin of the specimen.

2 Such authorization shall:

- a be granted only when the competent scientific authority ^{F108}... is satisfied that the intended accommodation for a live specimen at the place of destination is adequately equipped to conserve and care for it properly;
- b be confirmed by issuance of a certificate; ^{F109}...
- ^{F110}c

3 However, no such authorization shall be required if a live animal must be moved for the purpose of urgent veterinary treatment and is returned directly to its authorized location.

4 Where a live specimen of a species listed in Annex B is moved within [^{F111}Great Britain], the holder of the specimen may relinquish it only after ensuring that the intended recipient is adequately informed of the accommodation, equipment and practices required to ensure the specimen will be properly cared for.

5 When any live specimens are transported into, from or within [^{F112}Great Britain] or are held during any period of transit or transshipment, they shall be prepared, moved and cared for in a manner such as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment and, in the case of animals, in conformity with [^{F113}United Kingdom legislation] on the protection of animals during transport [^{F114}(as that legislation applies in Great Britain)].

[^{F416} The [^{F115}Secretary of State may, by regulations,] establish restrictions on the holding or movement of live specimens of such species in relation to which restrictions on introduction into [^{F116}Great Britain] have been established in accordance with Article 4(6). ^{F117}...]

Textual Amendments

F41 Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

F105 Words in Art. 9(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), 7(10)(a)(i)

F106 Words in Art. 9(1) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), 7(10)(a)(ii)

F107 Words in Art. 9(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), 7(10)(a)(iii)

F108 Words in Art. 9(2)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), 7(10)(b)(i)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F109** Word in Art. 9(2)(b) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(b)(ii)**
- F110** Art. 9(2)(c) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(b)(iii)**
- F111** Words in Art. 9(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(c)**
- F112** Words in Art. 9(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(d)(i)**
- F113** Words in Art. 9(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(d)(ii)**
- F114** Words in Art. 9(5) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(d)(iii)**
- F115** Words in Art. 9(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(e)(i)(aa)**
- F116** Words in Art. 9(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(e)(i)(bb)**
- F117** Words in Art. 9(6) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(10)(e)(ii)**

Article 10

Certificates to be issued

On receiving an application, together with all the requisite supporting documents, from the person concerned and provided that all the conditions governing their issuance have been fulfilled, [^{F118}the management authority] may issue a certificate for the purposes referred to in Article 5 (2) (b), 5 (3) and (4), Article 8 (3) and Article 9 (2) (b).

Textual Amendments

- F118** Words in Art. 10 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(11)**

Article 11

Validity of and special conditions for permits and certificates

^{F119}1

^{F120}2

3 Any permit or certificate issued in accordance with this Regulation may stipulate conditions and requirements imposed by the [^{F121}management] authority to ensure compliance with the provisions thereof. ^{F122}...

4 Any import permit issued on the basis of a copy of the corresponding export permit or re-export certificate shall be valid for the introduction of specimens into [^{F123}Great Britain] only when accompanied by the original of the valid export permit or re-export certificate.

[^{F415} The [^{F124}Secretary of State may, by regulations,] establish time limits for the issuance of permits and certificates. ^{F125}...]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

- F41** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- F119** Art. 11(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(a)**
- F120** Art. 11(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(a)**
- F121** Word in Art. 11(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(b)(i)**
- F122** Words in Art. 11(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(b)(ii)**
- F123** Words in Art. 11(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(c)**
- F124** Words in Art. 11(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(d)(i)**
- F125** Words in Art. 11(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(12)(d)(ii)**

Article 12

Places of introduction and export

1 ^[F126]The Secretary of State may] designate customs offices for carrying out the checks and formalities for the introduction into and export from ^[F127]Great Britain], in order to assign to them a customs-approved treatment or use, ^{F128}... of specimens of species covered by this Regulation and shall state which offices are specifically intended to deal with live specimens.

2 All offices designated in accordance with paragraph 1 shall be provided with sufficient and adequately trained staff. ^[F129]The Secretary of State must] ensure that accommodation is provided in accordance with relevant ^[F130]United Kingdom] legislation as regards the transport and accommodation of live animals ^[F131](as that legislation applies in Great Britain)] and that, where necessary, adequate steps are taken for live plants.

^[F132] A list of the customs offices designated in accordance with paragraph 1 must be published in such form and manner as the Secretary of State considers appropriate.]

^[F414] In exceptional cases and in accordance with the criteria ^[F133]set out in regulations made by the Secretary of State, the] management authority may authorise the introduction into ^[F134]Great Britain] or the export or re-export therefrom at a customs office other than one designated in accordance with paragraph 1. ^{F135}...]

5 ^[F136]The Secretary of State] shall ensure that at border crossing-points the public are informed of the implementing provisions of this Regulation.

Textual Amendments

- F41** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.

- F126** Words in Art. 12(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(a)(i)**
- F127** Words in Art. 12(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(a)(ii)**
- F128** Words in Art. 12(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(a)(iii)**
- F129** Words in Art. 12(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(b)(i)**
- F130** Words in Art. 12(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(b)(ii)**
- F131** Words in Art. 12(2) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(b)(iii)**
- F132** Art. 12(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(b)(iv)**
- F133** Words in Art. 12(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(c)(i)(aa)**
- F134** Words in Art. 12(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(c)(i)(bb)**
- F135** Words in Art. 12(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(c)(ii)**
- F136** Words in Art. 12(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(13)(d)**

Article 13

Management and scientific authorities and other competent authorities

- 1
 - a [^{F137}The Secretary of State must] designate a management authority with primary responsibility for implementation of this Regulation [^{F138}(the management authority)]:
 - b [^{F139}The Secretary of State] may also designate additional management authorities and other competent authorities to assist in implementation, in which case the primary management authority shall be responsible for providing the additional authorities with all the information required for correct application of this Regulation.
- 2 [^{F140}The Secretary of State may] designate one or more scientific authorities with appropriate qualifications whose duties shall be separate from those of any designated management authority.

^{F141}3

Textual Amendments

- F137** Words in Art. 13(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(14)(a)(i)(aa)**
- F138** Words in Art. 13(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(14)(a)(i)(bb)**
- F139** Words in Art. 13(1)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(14)(a)(ii)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F140** Words in Art. 13(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(14)(b)**
- F141** Art. 13(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(14)(c)**

Article 14

Monitoring of compliance and investigation of infringements

- 1
- a The competent authorities [^{F142}must] monitor compliance with the provisions of this Regulation.
- b If, at any time, the competent authorities have reason to believe that these provisions are being infringed, they shall take the appropriate steps to ensure compliance or to instigate legal action.
- ^{F143}c
- ^{F144}2
- ^{F145}3

Textual Amendments

- F142** Word in Art. 14(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(15)(a)(i)**
- F143** Art. 14(1)(c) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(15)(a)(ii)**
- F144** Art. 14(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(15)(b)**
- F145** Art. 14(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(15)(b)**

Article 15

Communication of information

- ^{F146}1
- 2 [^{F147}The Secretary of State must] communicate with the Convention Secretariat so as to ensure that the Convention is effectively implemented throughout the territory to which this Regulation applies.
- ^{F148}3
- 4
- ^{F149}a
- ^{F150}b [^{F151}The Secretary of State must] make publicly available, before 31 October each year a Union-wide overview on the introduction into, and the export and re-export from, [^{F152}Great Britain] of specimens of the species to which this Regulation applies and shall forward to the Convention Secretariat information on the species to which the Convention applies.]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- ^{F153}c
- [^{F154}d The Secretary of State must publish a report on the implementation and enforcement of this Regulation when reporting that information under the Convention, to the Convention Secretariat.]
- [^{F155}e [^{F156}The Secretary of State must communicate to the Convention Secretariat before 31st October] each year all the information relating to the preceding year for drawing up the annual illegal trade report referred to in CITES Resolution Conf. 11.17 (rev. CoP17).]
- ^{F157} 5
- [^{X1}6. ^{F158} ... [^{F159}The Secretary of State] shall take appropriate measures to protect the confidentiality of information obtained in implementation of this Regulation [^{F160}, having regard to the Environmental Information Regulations 2004 and the Environmental Information (Scotland) Regulations 2004].]

Editorial Information

- X1** Substituted by Corrigendum to Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 of 9 December 1996 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein (Official Journal of the European Communities L 61 of 3 March 1997).

Textual Amendments

- F146** Art. 15(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(a)**
- F147** Words in Art. 15(2) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(b)**
- F148** Art. 15(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(a)**
- F149** Art. 15(4)(a) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(i)**
- F150** Substituted by Regulation (EU) 2019/1010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on the alignment of reporting obligations in the field of legislation related to the environment, and amending Regulations (EC) No 166/2006 and (EU) No 995/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directives 2002/49/EC, 2004/35/EC, 2007/2/EC, 2009/147/EC and 2010/63/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 338/97 and (EC) No 2173/2005, and Council Directive 86/278/EEC (Text with EEA relevance).
- F151** Words in Art. 15(4)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(ii)(aa)**
- F152** Words in Art. 15(4)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(ii)(bb)**
- F153** Art. 15(4)(c) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(i)**
- F154** Art. 15(4)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(iii)**
- F155** Inserted by Regulation (EU) 2019/1010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 June 2019 on the alignment of reporting obligations in the field of legislation related to the environment, and amending Regulations (EC) No 166/2006 and (EU) No 995/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council, Directives 2002/49/EC, 2004/35/EC, 2007/2/EC, 2009/147/EC and 2010/63/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, Council Regulations (EC) No 338/97 and (EC) No 2173/2005, and Council Directive 86/278/EEC (Text with EEA relevance).
- F156** Words in Art. 15(4)(e) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(c)(iv)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F157** Art. 15(5) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(a)**
- F158** Words in Art. 15(6) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(d)(i)**
- F159** Words in Art. 15(6) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(d)(ii)**
- F160** Words in Art. 15(6) inserted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(16)(d)(iii)**

Article 16

Sanctions

- 1 ^{F161}The following are infringements] of this Regulation:
- a introduction into, or export or re-export from, ^{F162}Great Britain] of specimens without the appropriate permit or certificate or with a false, falsified or invalid permit or certificate or one altered without authorization by the issuing authority;
 - b failure to comply with the stipulations specified on a permit or certificate issued in accordance with this Regulation;
 - c making a false declaration or knowingly providing false information in order to obtain a permit or certificate;
 - d using a false, falsified or invalid permit or certificate or one altered without authorization as a basis for obtaining a ^{F163}permit or certificate issued in accordance with this Regulation] or for any other official purpose in connection with this Regulation;
 - e making no import notification or a false import notification;
 - f shipment of live specimens not properly prepared so as to minimize the risk of injury, damage to health or cruel treatment;
 - g use of specimens of species listed in Annex A other than in accordance with the authorization given at the time of issuance of the import permit or subsequently;
 - h trade in artificially propagated plants contrary to the provisions laid down in accordance with Article 7(1)(b);
 - i shipment of specimens into or out of or in transit through ^{F164}Great Britain] without the appropriate permit or certificate issued in accordance with this Regulation and, in the case of export or re-export from a third country party to the Convention, in accordance therewith, or without satisfactory proof of the existence of such permit or certificate;
 - j purchase, offer to purchase, acquisition for commercial purposes, use for commercial gain, display to the public for commercial purposes, sale, keeping for sale, offering for sale or transporting for sale of specimens in contravention of Article 8;
 - k use of a permit or certificate for any specimen other than one for which it was issued;
 - l falsification or alteration of any permit or certificate issued in accordance with this Regulation;
 - m failure to disclose rejection of an application for ^{F165}an] import, export or re-export permit or certificate, in accordance with Article 6 (3).

^{F166}2

- 3 Where a specimen is confiscated, it shall be entrusted to ^{F167}the relevant competent authority of the United Kingdom] which:

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- a following consultation with [^{F168}the relevant scientific authority of the United Kingdom], shall place or otherwise dispose of the specimen under conditions which it deems to be appropriate and consistent with the purposes and provisions of the Convention and this Regulation; and
- b in the case of a live specimen which has been introduced into [^{F169}Great Britain], may, after consultation with the State of export, return the specimen to that State at the expense of the convicted person.

4 Where a live specimen of a species listed in Annex B or C arrives at a point of introduction into [^{F170}Great Britain] without the appropriate valid permit or certificate, the specimen must be seized and may be confiscated or, if the consignee refuses to acknowledge the specimen, [^{F171}the relevant competent authority of the United Kingdom] may, if appropriate, refuse to accept the shipment and require the carrier to return the specimen to its place of departure.

Textual Amendments

- F161** Words in Art. 16(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(a)(i)**
- F162** Words in Art. 16(1)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(a)(ii)**
- F163** Words in Art. 16(1)(d) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(a)(iii)**
- F164** Words in Art. 16(1)(i) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(a)(iv)**
- F165** Word in Art. 16(1)(m) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(a)(v)**
- F166** Art. 16(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(b)**
- F167** Words in Art. 16(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(c)(i)**
- F168** Words in Art. 16(3)(a) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(c)(ii)**
- F169** Words in Art. 16(3)(b) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(c)(iii)**
- F170** Words in Art. 16(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(d)(i)**
- F171** Words in Art. 16(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(17)(d)(ii)**

^{F172}Article 17

The Scientific Review Group

Textual Amendments

- F172** Art. 17 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(18)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F173} Article 18

Regulations

- 1 Regulations made under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.
- 2 A statutory instrument containing regulations made under this Regulation is to be laid before Parliament after being made, except for a statutory instrument containing regulations made under the following Articles, which is subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament—
- a Article 4(6);
 - b Article 5(7);
 - c Article 7(1);
 - d Article 7(2);
 - e Article 7(3);
 - f Article 8(4);
 - g Article 9(6);
 - h Article 19(4);
 - i Article 19(5).
- 3 Such regulations may—
- a contain consequential, incidental, supplementary, transitional or saving provision (including provision amending, repealing or revoking enactments (which has the meaning given by section 20(1) of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018));
 - b make different provision for different cases.]
- [^{F41} Article 19*
- 1 ^{F174} ...
- The [^{F175}Secretary of State may, by regulations, prescribe] the design of the documents referred to in Articles 4, 5, 7(4) and 10 ^{F176}....
- ^{F177} 2
- 3 The [^{F178}Secretary of State must, by regulations, prescribe] conditions and criteria for:
- a the issue, validity and use of the documents referred to in Articles 4, 5, 7(4) and 10;
 - b the use of phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 7(1)(b)(i);
 - c the establishment of procedures, where necessary, for marking specimens in order to facilitate identification and ensure enforcement of the provisions.
- ^{F179} ...
- 4 The [^{F180}Secretary of State may, by regulations,] implement resolutions of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention, decisions or recommendations of the Standing Committee of the Convention and recommendations of the Convention Secretariat. ^{F181} ...
- 5 The [^{F182}Secretary of State may, by regulations,] amend Annexes A to D except in the case of amendments to Annex A which do not result from decisions of the Conference of the Parties to the Convention. [^{F183}Before amending Annex B with respect to species described at Article 3(2)(c) or (d), or amending Annex D with respect to species described at Article 3(4)(a), the Secretary of State must consult the scientific authority regarding the amendment.]]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

- F41** Substituted by Regulation (EC) No 398/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 amending Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein, as regards the implementing powers conferred on the Commission.
- F173** Art. 18 substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(19)**
- F174** Words in Art. 19(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(a)(i)**
- F175** Words in Art. 19(1) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(a)(ii)(aa)**
- F176** Words in Art. 19(1) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(a)(ii)(bb)**
- F177** Art. 19(2) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(b)**
- F178** Words in Art. 19(3) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(c)(i)**
- F179** Words in Art. 19(3) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(c)(ii)**
- F180** Words in Art. 19(4) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(d)(i)**
- F181** Words in Art. 19(4) omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(d)(ii)**
- F182** Words in Art. 19(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(e)(i)**
- F183** Words in Art. 19(5) substituted (31.12.2020) by The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(20)(e)(ii)**

F184 Article 20

Final provisions

Textual Amendments

- F184** Arts. 20-22 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(21)**

F184 Article 21

Textual Amendments

- F184** Arts. 20-22 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of The Environment and Wildlife (Miscellaneous Amendments etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2020 (S.I. 2020/1395), regs. 1(2), **7(21)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

F184 Article 22

.....

Textual Amendments

F184 Arts. 20-22 omitted (31.12.2020) by virtue of [The Environment and Wildlife \(Miscellaneous Amendments etc.\) \(EU Exit\) Regulations 2020 \(S.I. 2020/1395\)](#), regs. 1(2), **7(21)**

This Regulation shall be binding in its entirety and directly applicable in all Member States.

[^{F185}ANNEX**Notes on interpretation of Annexes A, B, C and D****Textual Amendments**

F185 Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/2117 of 29 November 2019 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein.](#)

1. Species included in Annexes A, B, C and D are referred to:
 - (a) by the name of the species; or
 - (b) as being all of the species included in a higher taxon or designated part thereof.
2. The abbreviation ‘ spp. ’ is used to denote all species of a higher taxon.
3. Other references to taxa higher than species are for the purposes of information or classification only.
4. Species printed in bold in Annex A are listed there in consistency with their protection as provided for by Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council ⁽⁶⁾ or Council Directive 92/43/EEC ⁽⁷⁾.
5. The following abbreviations are used for plant taxa below the level of species:
 - (a) ‘ ssp. ’ is used to denote subspecies;
 - (b) ‘ var(s). ’ is used to denote variety (varieties); and
 - (c) ‘ fa. ’ is used to denote forma.
6. The symbols ‘ (I) ’, ‘ (II) ’ and ‘ (III) ’ placed against the name of a species or higher taxon refer to the Appendices to the Convention in which the species concerned are listed as indicated in notes 7, 8 and 9. Where none of these annotations appears, the species concerned are not listed in the Appendices to the Convention.
7. (I) against the name of a species or higher taxon indicates that the species or higher taxon concerned is included in Appendix I to the Convention.
8. (II) against the name of a species or higher taxon indicates that the species or higher taxon concerned is included in Appendix II to the Convention.
9. (III) against the name of a species or higher taxon indicates that it is included in Appendix III to the Convention. In this case the country with respect to which the species or higher taxon is included in Appendix III is also indicated.
10. ‘Cultivar’ means, following the definition of the 8th edition of the *International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants*, an assemblage of plants that (a) has been selected for a particular character or combination of characters, (b) is distinct, uniform, and stable in these characters, and (c) when propagated by appropriate means, retains those characters. No new taxon of a cultivar can be regarded as such until its category name and circumscription has been formally published in the latest edition of the *International Code of Nomenclature for Cultivated Plants*.

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

11. Hybrids may be specifically included in the Appendices but only if they form distinct and stable populations in the wild. Hybrid animals that have in their previous four generations of the lineage one or more specimens of species included in Annexes A or B shall be subject to this Regulation just as if they were full species, even if the hybrid concerned is not specifically included in the Annexes.
12. When a species is included in Annex A, B or C, the whole animal or plant, whether alive or dead, and all parts and derivatives [^{F186}thereof, are always included]. Regarding animal species listed in Annex C and plant species listed in Annex B or C, all parts and derivatives of the species are also included in the same Annex unless the species is annotated to indicate that only specific parts and derivatives are included. In accordance with Article 2(t), the symbol ‘#’ followed by a number placed against the name of a species or higher taxon included in Annex B or C designates parts or derivatives which are specified in relation thereto for the purposes of this Regulation as follows:
- #1 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- (a) seeds, spores and pollen (including pollinia);
 - (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro* ^{F187}... transported in sterile containers;
 - (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants; and
 - (d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla*.
- #2 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- (a) seeds and pollen; and
 - (b) finished products packaged and ready for retail trade.
- #3 Designates whole and sliced roots and parts of roots, excluding manufactured parts or derivatives, such as powders, pills, extracts, tonics, teas and confectionery.
- #4 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- (a) seeds (including seedpods of Orchidaceae), spores and pollen (including pollinia). The exemption does not apply to seeds from Cactaceae spp. exported from Mexico, and to seeds from *Beccariophoenix madagascariensis* and *Dypsis decaryi* exported from Madagascar;
 - (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro* ^{F188}... transported in sterile containers;
 - (c) cut flowers of artificially propagated plants;
 - (d) fruits and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genus *Vanilla* (Orchidaceae) and of the family Cactaceae;
 - (e) stems, flowers, and parts and derivatives thereof of naturalized or artificially propagated plants of the genera *Opuntia* subgenus *Opuntia* and *Selenicereus* (Cactaceae); and

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (f) finished products of *Aloe ferox* and *Euphorbia antisyphilitica* packaged and ready for retail trade;
- (g) ^{F189} finished products packaged and ready for retail trade of cosmetics containing artificially propagated parts and derivatives of *Bletilla striata*, *Cynoches cooperi*, *Gastrodia elata*, *Phalaenopsis amabilis* or *P. lobbii*.]
- #5 ^{F189} Designates logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.
- #6 Designates logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets and plywood.
- #7 Designates logs, wood-chips, powder and extracts.
- #8 Designates underground parts (i.e. roots, rhizomes): whole, parts and powdered.
- #9 Designates all parts and derivatives, except those bearing a label ‘Produced from *Hoodia* spp. material obtained through controlled harvesting and production under the terms of an agreement with the relevant *CITES Management Authority of [Botswana under agreement No. BW/xxxxxx] [Namibia under agreement No. NA/xxxxxx] [South Africa under agreement No. ZA/xxxxxx]*’.
- #10 ^{F190} All parts, derivatives and finished products, except re-export of finished musical instruments, finished musical instrument accessories and finished musical instrument parts.]
- #11 Designates logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood, powder and extracts. Finished products containing such extracts as ingredients, including fragrances, are not considered to be covered by this annotation.
- #12 Designates logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and extracts. Finished products containing such extracts as ingredients, including fragrances, are not considered to be covered by this annotation.
- #13 Designates the kernel (also known as ‘endosperm’, ‘pulp’ or ‘copra’) and any derivative thereof ^{F191}, except finished products packaged and ready for retail trade].
- #14 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- (a) seeds and pollen;
 - (b) seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro* ^{F192}... transported in sterile containers;
 - (c) fruits;
 - (d) leaves;
 - (e) exhausted agarwood powder, including compressed powder in all shapes; and
 - (f) finished products packaged and ready for retail ^{F193}trade;] this exemption does not apply to wood chips, beads, prayer beads and carvings.
- #15 Designates all parts and derivatives, except:
- (a) leaves, flowers, pollen, fruits, and seeds;

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (b) finished products to a maximum weight of wood of the listed species of up to 10 kg per shipment;
 - (c) finished musical instruments, finished musical instrument parts and finished musical instrument accessories;
 - (d) parts and derivatives of *Dalbergia cochinchinensis* which are covered by Annotation #4;
 - (e) parts and derivatives of *Dalbergia* spp. originating and exported from Mexico which are covered by Annotation #6;
- #16 Designates seeds, fruits, and oils;
- #17 Logs, sawn wood, veneer sheets, plywood and transformed wood.
- #18 ^[F194]Excluding parts and derivatives, other than eggs.]

Textual Amendments

- F187** Words in Annex Notes omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(i)**
- F188** Words in Annex Notes omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(ii)(aa)**
- F189** Words in Annex Notes inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(ii)(bb)**
- F190** Words in Annex Notes substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(iii)**
- F191** Words in Annex note 12 inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(2)**
- F192** Words in Annex Notes omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(iv)(aa)**
- F193** Word in Annex Notes substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **3(b)(iv)(bb)**
- F194** Words in Annex note 12 inserted (14.2.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/54), regs. 1(2), **3**

Textual Amendments

- F186** Words in Annex Notes substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), 3(a)

13. The terms and expressions below, used in annotations in these Annexes, are defined as follows:

Extract

Any substance obtained directly from plant material by physical or chemical means regardless of the manufacturing process. An extract may be solid (e.g. crystals, resin, fine or coarse particles), semisolid (e.g. gums, waxes) or liquid (e.g. solutions, tinctures, oil and essential oils).

Finished musical instruments

A musical instrument (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organization, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) that is ready to play or needs only the installation of parts to make it playable. This term includes antique instruments (as defined by the Harmonized System codes 97.05 and 97.06; Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques).

Finished musical instrument accessories

A musical instrument accessory (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organization, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) that is separate from the musical instrument, and is specifically designed or shaped to be used explicitly in association with an instrument, and that requires no further modification to be used.

Finished musical instrument parts

A part (as referenced by the Harmonized System of the World Customs Organization, Chapter 92; musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles) of a musical instrument that is ready to install and is specifically designed and shaped to be used explicitly in association with the instrument to make it playable.

Finished products packaged and ready for retail trade

Products, shipped singly or in bulk, requiring no further processing, packaged, labelled for final use or the retail trade in a state fit for being sold to or used by the general public.

Powder

A dry, solid substance in the form of fine or coarse particles

Shipment

Cargo transported under the terms of a single bill of lading or air waybill, irrespective of the quantity or number of containers or packages; or pieces worn, carried or included in personal baggage.

10 kg per shipment

[^{F195}For the term '10kg per shipment' the 10kg limit should be interpreted as referring to the weight of wood of each individual annotated species of genus *Dalbergia* or *Guibourtia* present in the items in the shipment. The 10kg limit is to be assessed only against the individual weights of the portions of wood of each individual annotated species contained in each item of the shipment, and not against the total weight of the shipment. The total weights present of each individual annotated species are considered individually to determine whether a CITES permit or certificate is required for each individual annotated species, and weights of different individual annotated species are not added together for this purpose.]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Textual Amendments

F195 Words in Annex Notes substituted (23.2.2023) by [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), 3(c)(i)

Transformed wood

Defined by Harmonized System code 44.09. Wood (including strips, friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled), continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, [^{F196}rebated, chamfered,] v-jointed, beaded [^{F197}, moulded, rounded] or the like) along any edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.

Textual Amendments

F196 Words in Annex Notes inserted (23.2.2023) by [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), 3(c)(ii)(aa)

F197 Words in Annex Notes inserted (23.2.2023) by [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), 3(c)(ii)(bb)

Woodchips

Wood that has been reduced to small pieces.

14. As none of the species or higher taxa of FLORA included in Annex A is annotated to the effect that its hybrids shall be treated in accordance with Article 4(1), this means that artificially propagated hybrids produced from one or more of these species or taxa may be traded with a certificate of artificial propagation, and that seeds and pollen (including pollinia), cut flowers, seedling or tissue cultures obtained *in vitro* ^{F198}... transported in sterile containers of these hybrids are not subject to this Regulation.

Textual Amendments

F198 Words in Annex Notes omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), 3(d)

15. Urine, faeces and ambergris which are waste products and gained without the manipulation of the animal concerned are not subject to this Regulation.
16. In respect of fauna species listed in Annex D, this Regulation shall apply only to live specimens and whole, or substantially whole, dead specimens except for taxa which are annotated as follows to show that other parts and derivatives are also covered:
- § 1 Any whole, or substantially whole, skins, raw or tanned.
17. In respect of flora species listed in Annex D, this Regulation shall apply only to live specimens except for taxa which are annotated as follows to show that other parts and derivatives are also covered:

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

§ 3 Dried and fresh plants, including, where appropriate; leaves, roots/rootstock, stems, seeds/spores, bark and fruits.

§ 4 Logs, sawn wood and veneer sheets.

	Annex A	Annex B	Annex C	Common name
FAUNA				
CHORDATA (CHORDATES)				
MAMMALIA				Mammals
ARTIODACTYLA				
Antilocapridae				Pronghorn
	<i>Antilocapra americana</i> (I) (Only the population of Mexico; no other population is included in the Annexes to this Regulation)			Mexican pronghorn
Bovidae				Antelopes, cattle, duikers, gazelles, goats, sheep etc.
	<i>Addax nasomaculatus</i> (I)			Addax
		<i>Ammotragus lervia</i> (II)		Barbary sheep
			<i>Antilope cervicapra</i> (III Nepal/Pakistan)	Blackbuck
	<i>Bos gaurus</i> (I) (Excludes the domesticated form referenced as <i>Bos frontalis</i> which is not			Gaur

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	subject to this Regulation)			
	<i>Bos mutus</i> (I) (Excludes the domesticated form referenced as <i>Bos grunniens</i> which is not subject to this Regulation)			Wild yak
	<i>Bos sauveli</i> (I)			Kouprey
			<i>Boselaphus tragocamelus</i> (III Pakistan)	Nilgai
			<i>Bubalus arnee</i> (III Nepal) (Excludes the domesticated form referenced as <i>Bubalus bubalis</i> , which is not subject to this Regulation)	Wild Asiatic buffalo
	<i>Bubalus depressicornis</i> (I)			Lowland anoa
	<i>Bubalus mindorensis</i> (I)			Tamarau
	<i>Bubalus quarlesi</i> (I)			Mountain anoa
		<i>Budorcas taxicolor</i> (II)		Takin
	<i>Capra falconeri</i> (I)			Markhor
		<i>Capra caucasica</i> (II)		Caucasian Tur
			<i>Capra hircus aegagrus</i> (III Pakistan) (Specimens of the domesticated	Wild goat

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			form are not subject to this Regulation)	
			<i>Capra sibirica</i> (III Pakistan)	Siberian Ibex
	<i>Capricornis milneedwardsii</i> (I)			Chinese serow
	<i>Capricornis rubidus</i> (I)			Red serow
	<i>Capricornis sumatraensis</i> (I)			Sumatran serow
	<i>Capricornis thar</i> (I)			Himalayan serow
		<i>Cephalophus brookei</i> (II)		Brooke's duiker
		<i>Cephalophus dorsalis</i> (II)		Bay duiker
	<i>Cephalophus jentinki</i> (I)			Jentink's duiker
		<i>Cephalophus ogilbyi</i> (II)		Ogilby's duiker
		<i>Cephalophus silvicultor</i> (II)		Yellow-backed duiker
		<i>Cephalophus zebra</i> (II)		Zebra duiker
		<i>Damaliscus pygargus pygargus</i> (II)		Bontebok
			<i>Gazella bennettii</i> (III Pakistan)	Chinkara
	<i>Gazella cuvieri</i> (I)			Cuvier's gazelle
			<i>Gazella dorcas</i> (III Algeria/Tunisia)	Dorcas gazelle
	<i>Gazella leptoceros</i> (I)			Slender-horned gazelle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Hippotragus niger variani</i> (I)			Giant sable antelope
		<i>Kobus leche</i> (II)		Lechwe
	<i>Naemorhedus baileyi</i> (I)			Red goral
	<i>Naemorhedus caudatus</i> (I)			Long-tailed goral
	<i>Naemorhedus goral</i> (I)			Himalayan goral
	<i>Naemorhedus griseus</i> (I)			Chinese goral
	<i>Nanger dama</i> (I)			Dama gazelle
	<i>Oryx dammah</i> (I)			Scimitar-horned oryx
	<i>Oryx leucoryx</i> (I)			Arabian oryx
		<i>Ovis ammon</i> (II)		Altai argali
		<i>Ovis arabica</i> (II)		Arabian wild sheep
		<i>Ovis bochariensis</i> (II)		Bukhara urial
		<i>Ovis canadensis</i> (II) (Only the population of Mexico; no other population is included in the Annexes to this Regulation)		Mexican bighorn sheep
		<i>Ovis collium</i> (II) ^a		Kazakhstan argali
		<i>Ovis cycloceros</i> (II)		Afghan urial
		<i>Ovis darwini</i> (II) ^a		Gobi argali

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Ovis gmelini</i> (I) (population of Cyprus)			Anatolian sheep
	<i>Ovis hodgsonii</i> (I)			Tibetan argali
		<i>Ovis jubata</i> (II) ^a		Shansi argali
		<i>Ovis karelini</i> (II) ^a		Tianshan argali
	<i>Ovis nigrimontana</i> (I)			Karatau argali
		<i>Ovis polii</i> (II) ^a		Marco Polo argali
		<i>Ovis punjabiensis</i> (II)		Punjab urial
		<i>Ovis severtzovi</i> (II) ^a		Severtzov's argali
	<i>Ovis vignei</i> (I)			Ladakh urial
	<i>Pantholops hodgsonii</i> (I)			Chiru
		<i>Philantomba maxwelli</i> (II)		
		<i>Philantomba monticola</i> (II)		Blue duiker
			<i>Pseudois nayaur</i> (III Pakistan)	Bharal
	<i>Pseudoryx nghetinhensis</i> (I)			Saola
	<i>Rupicapra pyrenaica ornata</i> (II)			Abruzzo chamois
		<i>Saiga borealis</i> (II) (A zero export quota for wild specimens traded for		Mongolian saiga

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		commercial purposes)		
		<i>Saiga tatarica</i> (II) (A zero export quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes)		Steppe saiga
			<i>Tetracerus quadricornis</i> (III Nepal)	Four-horned antelope
Camelidae				Camels, guanaco, vicuña
		<i>Lama guanicoe</i> (II)		Guanaco
	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> (I) (Except for the populations of: Argentina [the populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Catamarca and Salta, and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan]; Bolivia [the whole population]; Chile [populations of the region of Tarapacá and of the region of Arica and Parinacota]; Ecuador [the whole population] and Peru [the whole population];	<i>Vicugna vicugna</i> (II) (Only the populations of Argentina [the populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Catamarca and Salta, and the semi-captive populations of the Provinces of Jujuy, Salta, Catamarca, La Rioja and San Juan]; Bolivia [the whole population]; Chile [populations of the region of Tarapacá and of the region of Arica and Parinacota]; Ecuador [the whole population] and Peru [the whole population];		Vicuña

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	which are included in Annex B)	all other populations are included in Annex A) ^b		
Cervidae				Deer, huemuls, muntjacs, pudus
	<i>Axis calamianensis</i> (I)			Calamian deer
	<i>Axis kuhlii</i> (I)			Bawean deer
			<i>Axis porcinus</i> (III Pakistan (Except for the subspecies included in Annex A))	Hog deer
	<i>Axis porcinus annamiticus</i> (I)			Indochina hog deer
	<i>Blastocercus dichotomus</i> (I)			Marsh deer
		<i>Cervus elaphus bactrianus</i> (II)		Bactrian deer
			<i>Cervus elaphus barbarus</i> (III Algeria/ Tunisia)	Barbary deer
	<i>Cervus elaphus hanglu</i> (I)			Hangul
	<i>Dama dama mesopotamica</i> (I)			Persian fallow deer
	<i>Hippocamelus</i> spp. (I)			Huemuls
			<i>Mazama temama cerasina</i> (III Guatemala)	Central American red brocket
	<i>Muntiacus crinifrons</i> (I)			Black muntjac

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Muntiacus vuquangensis</i> (I)			Giant muntjac
			<i>Odocoileus virginianus mayensis</i> (III Guatemala)	Guatemalan white-tailed deer
	<i>Ozotoceros bezoarticus</i> (I)			Pampas deer
		<i>Pudu mephistophiles</i> (II)		Northern pudu
	<i>Pudu puda</i> (I)			Southern pudu
	<i>Rucervus duvaucelii</i> (I)			Barasingha
	<i>Rucervus eldii</i> (I)			Eld's deer
Giraffidae		<i>Giraffa camelopardalis</i> (II)		Giraffes Giraffe
Hippopotamidae				Hippopotamuses
		<i>Hexaprotodon liberiensis</i> (II)		Pygmy hippopotamus
		<i>Hippopotamus amphibius</i> (II)		Common hippopotamus
Moschidae				Musk deer
	<i>Moschus</i> spp. (I) (Only the populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan; all other populations are included in Annex B)	<i>Moschus</i> spp. (II) (Except for the populations of Afghanistan, Bhutan, India, Myanmar, Nepal and Pakistan, which are included in Annex A)		Musk deer
Suidae				Babirusa, hogs, pigs
	<i>Babyrousa babyrussa</i> (I)			Buru babirusa

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Babyrousa bolabatuensis</i> (I)			Bola Batu babirusa
	<i>Babyrousa celebensis</i> (I)			North Sulawesi babirusa
	<i>Babyrousa togeanensis</i> (I)			Malenge babirusa
	<i>Sus salvanius</i> (I)			Pygmy hog
Tayassuidae				Peccaries
		Tayassuidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and excluding the populations of <i>Pecari tajacu</i> of Mexico and the United States, which are not included in the Annexes to this Regulation)		Peccaries
	<i>Catagonus wagneri</i> (I)			Chacoan peccary
CARNIVORA				
Ailuridae				
	<i>Ailurus fulgens</i> (I)			Red panda
Canidae				Dogs, foxes, wolves
			<i>Canis aureus</i> (III India)	Golden jackal
	<i>Canis lupus</i> (I/II) (All populations except those of Spain north of the Duero	<i>Canis lupus</i> (II) (Populations of Spain north of the Duero and Greece north of the 39th		Grey wolf

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	and Greece north of the 39th parallel. Populations of Bhutan, India, Nepal and Pakistan are listed in Appendix I; all other populations are listed in Appendix II. Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i>)	parallel.Excludes the domesticated form and the dingo which are referenced as <i>Canis lupus familiaris</i> and <i>Canis lupus dingo</i>)		
	<i>Canis simensis</i>			Ethiopian wolf
		<i>Cerdocyon thous</i> (II)		Crab-eating fox
		<i>Chrysocyon brachyurus</i> (II)		Maned wolf
		<i>Cuon alpinus</i> (II)		Dhole
		<i>Lycalopex culpaeus</i> (II)		Culpeo
		<i>Lycalopex fulvipes</i> (II)		Darwin's fox
		<i>Lycalopex griseus</i> (II)		South American grey fox
		<i>Lycalopex gymnocercus</i> (II)		Pampas fox
	<i>Speothos venaticus</i> (I)			Bush dog
			<i>Vulpes bengalensis</i> (III India)	Bengal fox

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Vulpes cana</i> (II)		Blanford's fox
		<i>Vulpes zerda</i> (II)		Fennec fox
Eupleridae				
		<i>Cryptoprocta ferox</i> (II)		Fossa
		<i>Eupleres goudotii</i> (II)		Falanouc
		<i>Fossa fossana</i> (II)		Malagasy civet
Felidae				Cats, cheetahs, leopards, lions, tigers etc.
		Felidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A. Specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to this Regulation. For <i>Panthera leo</i> (African populations): A zero annual export quota is established for specimens of bones, bone pieces, bone products, claws, skeletons, skulls and teeth removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes. Annual export quotas for trade in bones, bone pieces,		Cats

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		bone products, claws, skeletons, skulls and teeth for commercial purposes, derived from captive breeding operations in South Africa, will be established and communicated annually to the CITES Secretariat.)	
	<i>Acinonyx jubatus</i> (I) (Annual export quotas for live specimens and hunting trophies are granted as follows: Botswana: 5; Namibia: 150; Zimbabwe: 50. The trade in such specimens is subject to Article 4(1))		Cheetah
	<i>Caracal caracal</i> (I) (Only the population of Asia; all other populations are included in Annex B)		Asian Caracal
	<i>Catopuma temminckii</i> (I)		Asian golden cat
	<i>Felis nigripes</i> (I)		Black-footed cat
	<i>Felis silvestris</i> (II)		Wild cat

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Herpailurus yagouaroundi</i> (I) (Only the populations of Central and North America; all other populations are included in Annex B)			Jaguarundi
	<i>Leopardus geoffroyi</i> (I)			Geoffroy's cat
	<i>Leopardus guttulus</i> (I)			Southern tigrina
	<i>Leopardus jacobita</i> (I)			Andean mountain cat
	<i>Leopardus pardalis</i> (I)			Ocelot
	<i>Leopardus tigrinus</i> (I)			Oncilla
	<i>Leopardus wiedii</i> (I)			Margay
	<i>Lynx lynx</i> (II)			Eurasian lynx
	<i>Lynx pardinus</i> (I)			Iberian lynx
	<i>Neofelis diardi</i> (I)			Sunda clouded leopard
	<i>Neofelis nebulosa</i> (I)			Mainland clouded leopard
	<i>Panthera leo</i> (I) (Only the populations of India; all other populations are included in Annex B)			Asiatic lion
	<i>Panthera onca</i> (I)			Jaguar
	<i>Panthera pardus</i> (I)			Leopard
	<i>Panthera tigris</i> (I)			Tiger

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Panthera uncia</i> (I)			Snow leopard
	<i>Pardofelis marmorata</i> (I)			Marbled cat
	<i>Prionailurus bengalensis bengalensis</i> (I) (Only the populations of Bangladesh, India and Thailand; all other populations are included in Annex B)			Bengal leopard cat
	<i>Prionailurus iriomotensis</i> (II)			Iriomote cat
	<i>Prionailurus planiceps</i> (I)			Flat-headed cat
	<i>Prionailurus rubiginosus</i> (I) (Only the population of India; all other populations are included in Annex B)			Rusty-spotted cat
	<i>Puma concolor</i> (I) (Only the populations of Costa Rica and Panama; all other populations are included in Annex B)			Costa Rican cougar
Herpestidae				Mongoose
			<i>Herpestes edwardsi</i> (III India/Pakistan)	Indian grey mongoose
			<i>Herpestes fuscus</i> (III India)	Indian brown mongoose

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Herpestes javanicus</i> (III Pakistan)	Small Asian mongoose
			<i>Herpestes javanicus auropunctatus</i> (III India)	Small Indian mongoose
			<i>Herpestes smithii</i> (III India)	Ruddy mongoose
			<i>Herpestes urva</i> (III India)	Crab-eating mongoose
			<i>Herpestes vitticollis</i> (III India)	Stripe-necked mongoose
Hyaenidae				Aardwolf, hyenas
			<i>Hyaena hyaena</i> (III Pakistan)	Striped hyena
			<i>Proteles cristata</i> (III Botswana)	Aardwolf
Mephitidae				Skunks
		<i>Conepatus humboldtii</i> (II)		Humboldt's hog-nosed skunk
Mustelidae				Badgers, martens, weasels etc.
Lutrinae				Otters
		Lutrinae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Otters
	<i>Aonyx capensis microdon</i> (I) (Only the populations of Cameroon and Nigeria; all other			Cameroon clawless otter

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	populations are included in Annex B)			
	<i>[^{F200}Aonyx cinereus (I)]</i>			Small-clawed otter
	<i>Enhydra lutris nereis (I)</i>			Southern sea otter
	<i>Lontra felina (I)</i>			Marine otter
	<i>Lontra longicaudis (I)</i>			Neotropical otter
	<i>Lontra provocax (I)</i>			Southern river otter
	<i>Lutra lutra (I)</i>			European otter
	<i>Lutra nippon (I)</i>			Japanese otter
	<i>Lutrogale perspicillata (I)</i>			Smooth-coated otter
	<i>Pteronura brasiliensis (I)</i>			Giant otter
Mustelinae				Grisons, martens, tayra, weasels
			<i>Eira barbara (III Honduras)</i>	Tayra
			<i>Martes flavigula (III India)</i>	Yellow-throated marten
			<i>Martes foina intermedia (III India)</i>	Stone marten
			<i>Martes gwatkinsii (III India)</i>	Nilgiri marten
			<i>Mellivora capensis (III Botswana)</i>	Honey badger
	<i>Mustela nigripes (I)</i>			Black-footed ferret
Odobenidae				Walrus

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Odobenus rosmarus</i> (III Canada)		Walrus
Otariidae				Fur seals, sealions
		<i>Arctocephalus</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Fur seals
	<i>Arctocephalus philippii</i> (II)			Juan Fernández fur seal
	<i>Arctocephalus townsendi</i> (I)			Guadalupe fur seal
Phocidae				Seals
		<i>Mirounga leonina</i> (II)		Southern elephant seal
	<i>Monachus</i> spp. (I)			Monk seals
Procyonidae				Coatis, olingos
			<i>Nasua narica</i> (III Honduras)	White-nosed coati
			<i>Nasua nasua solitaria</i> (III Uruguay)	South Brazilian coati
			<i>Potos flavus</i> (III Honduras)	Kinkajou
Ursidae				Bears
		Ursidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Bears
	<i>Ailuropoda melanoleuca</i> (I)			Giant panda
	<i>Helarctos malayanus</i> (I)			Sun bear
	<i>Melursus ursinus</i> (I)			Sloth bear

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Tremarctos ornatus</i> (I)			Spectacled bear
	<i>Ursus arctos</i> (I/II) (Only the populations of Bhutan, China, Mexico and Mongolia and the subspecies <i>Ursus arctos isabellinus</i> are listed in Appendix I; all other populations and subspecies are listed in Appendix II)			Brown bear
	<i>Ursus thibetanus</i> (I)			Asian black bear
Viverridae				Binturong, civets, linsangs, otter-civet, palm civet
			<i>Arctictis binturong</i> (III India)	Binturong
			<i>Civettictis civetta</i> (III Botswana)	African civet
		<i>Cynogale bennettii</i> (II)		Otter civet
		<i>Hemigalus derbyanus</i> (II)		Banded palm civet
			<i>Paguma larvata</i> (III India)	Masked palm civet
			<i>Paradoxurus hermaphroditus</i> (III India)	Asian palm civet
			<i>Paradoxurus jerdoni</i> (III India)	Jerdon's palm civet

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Prionodon linsang</i> (II)		Banded linsang
	<i>Prionodon pardicolor</i> (I)			Spotted linsang
			<i>Viverra civettina</i> (III India)	Malabar large-spotted civet
			<i>Viverra zibetha</i> (III India)	Large Indian civet
			<i>Viverricula indica</i> (III India)	Small Indian civet
CETACEA				Cetaceans (dolphins, porpoises, whales)
	CETACEA spp. (I/II) ^c			Cetaceans
CHIROPTERA				
	Phyllostomidae			Broad-nosed bats
			<i>Platyrrhinus lineatus</i> (III Uruguay)	White-lined bat
	Pteropodidae			Fruit bats, flying foxes
		<i>Acerodon</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Flying foxes
	<i>Acerodon jubatus</i> (I)			Golden-capped fruit bat
		<i>Pteropus</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and except for <i>Pteropus brunneus</i> .)		Flying foxes

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pteropus insularis</i> (I)			Ruck flying fox
	<i>Pteropus livingstonii</i> (II)			Comoro flying fox
	<i>Pteropus loochoensis</i> (I)			Japanese flying fox
	<i>Pteropus mariannus</i> (I)			Marianas flying fox
	<i>Pteropus molossinus</i> (I)			Caroline flying fox
	<i>Pteropus pelewensis</i> (I)			Pelew flying fox
	<i>Pteropus pilosus</i> (I)			Large Pelew flying fox
	<i>Pteropus rodricensis</i> (II)			Rodrigues flying fox
	<i>Pteropus samoensis</i> (I)			Samoan flying fox
	<i>Pteropus tonganus</i> (I)			Pacific flying fox
	<i>Pteropus ualanus</i> (I)			Kosrae flying fox
	<i>Pteropus voeltzkowi</i> (II)			Pemba flying fox
	<i>Pteropus yapensis</i> (I)			Yap flying fox
CINGULATA				
Dasypodidae				Armadillos
			<i>Cabassous tatouay</i> (III Uruguay)	Greater naked-tailed armadillo
		<i>Chaetophractus nationi</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established. All specimens shall be deemed to be specimens		Andean hairy armadillo

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		of species included in Annex A and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly)	
	<i>Priodontes maximus</i> (I)		Giant armadillo
DASYUROMORPHIA			
Dasyuridae			
	<i>Sminthopsis longicaudata</i> (I)		Long-tailed dunnart
	<i>Sminthopsis psammophila</i> (I)		Sandhill dunnart
DIPROTODONTIA			
Macropodidae			
	<i>Dendrolagus inustus</i> (II)		Grizzled tree-kangaroo
	<i>Dendrolagus ursinus</i> (II)		Ursine tree-kangaroo
	<i>Lagorchestes hirsutus</i> (I)		Rufous hare-wallaby
	<i>Lagostrophus fasciatus</i> (I)		Banded hare-wallaby
	<i>Onychogalea fraenata</i> (I)		Bridled nail-tail wallaby
Phalangeridae			
	<i>Phalanger intercastellanus</i> (II)		Eastern common cuscus
	<i>Phalanger mimicus</i> (II)		Southern common cuscus
	<i>Phalanger orientalis</i> (II)		Northern common cuscus

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Spilocuscus kraemeri</i> (II)		Admiralty Island cuscus
		<i>Spilocuscus maculatus</i> (II)		Common spotted cuscus
		<i>Spilocuscus papuensis</i> (II)		Waigeou cuscus
Potoroidae				Rat-kangaroos
	<i>Bettongia</i> spp. (I)			Bettongs
Vombatidae				Wombats
	<i>Lasiorhinus krefftii</i> (I)			Northern hairy-nosed wombat
LAGOMORPHA				
Leporidae				Hares, rabbits
	<i>Caprolagus hispidus</i> (I)			Hispid hare
	<i>Romerolagus diazi</i> (I)			Volcano rabbit
MONOTREMATA				
Tachyglossidae				Echidnas, spiny anteaters
		<i>Zaglossus</i> spp. (II)		Long-beaked echidnas
PERAMELEMORPHIA				
Peramelidae				
	<i>Perameles bougainville</i> (I)			Western barred bandicoot
Thylacomyidae				
	<i>Macrotis lagotis</i> (I)			Greater bilby
PERISSODACTYLA				
Equidae				Horses, wild asses, zebras
	<i>Equus africanus</i> (I) (Excludes the			African ass

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	domesticated form referenced as <i>Equus asinus</i> , which is not subject to this Regulation)			
	<i>Equus grevyi</i> (I)			Grévy's zebra
	<i>Equus hemionus</i> (I/II) (The species is listed in Appendix II but subspecies <i>Equus hemionus hemionus</i> [^{F201} , <i>Equus hemionus luteus</i>] and <i>Equus hemionus khur</i> are listed in Appendix I)			Asiatic wild ass
	<i>Equus kiang</i> (II)			Kiang
	<i>Equus przewalskii</i> (I)			Przewalski's horse
		<i>Equus zebra hartmannae</i> (II)		Hartmann's mountain zebra
		<i>Equus zebra zebra</i> (II)		Cape mountain zebra
Rhinocerotidae				Rhinoceroses
	Rhinocerotidae spp. (I) (Except for the subspecies included in Annex B)			Rhinoceroses
		[^{F202} <i>Ceratotherium simum simum</i> (II) (Only the populations of Eswatini,		Southern white rhinoceros]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<p>Namibia and South Africa; all other populations are included in Annex A. For the populations of Eswatini and South Africa, for the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations and trade in hunting trophies. For the population of Namibia, for the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in live animals for in-situ conservation and only within the natural and historical range of <i>Ceratotherium simum</i> in Africa. All other specimens of species included in Annex A and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.</p>	
Tapiridae		Tapirs

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	Tapiridae spp. (I) (Except for the species included in Annex B)			Tapirs
		<i>Tapirus terrestris</i> (II)		South American tapir
PHOLIDOTA				
Manidae				Pangolins
		<i>Manis</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Pangolins
	<i>Manis crassicaudata</i> (I)			Indian pangolin
	<i>Manis culionensis</i> (I)			Philippine pangolin
	<i>Manis gigantea</i> (I)			Giant pangolin
	<i>Manis javanica</i> (I)			Sunda pangolin
	<i>Manis pentadactyla</i> (I)			Chinese pangolin
	<i>Manis temminckii</i> (I)			Ground pangolin
	<i>Manis tetradactyla</i> (I)			Long-tailed pangolin
	<i>Manis tricuspis</i> (I)			Tree pangolin
PILOSA				
Bradypodidae				Three-toed sloths
		<i>Bradypus pygmaeus</i> (II)		Pygmy tree-toed sloth
		<i>Bradypus variegatus</i> (II)		Brown-throated sloth
Myrmecophagidae				American anteaters

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Myrmecophaga tridactyla</i> (II)		Giant anteater
			<i>Tamandua mexicana</i> (III Guatemala)	Northern tamandua
PRIMATES				Primates (apes and monkeys)
		PRIMATES spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Primates
Atelidae				Howlers, spider monkeys
	F203 ...			F203 ...
	<i>Alouatta palliata</i> (I)			Mantled howler
	<i>Alouatta pigra</i> (I)			Guatemalan black howler
	<i>Ateles geoffroyi frontatus</i> (I)			Black-browed spider monkey
	<i>Ateles geoffroyi ornatus</i> (I)			Red spider monkey
	<i>Brachyteles arachnoides</i> (I)			Southern murret
	<i>Brachyteles hypoxanthus</i> (I)			Northern murret
	<i>Oreonax flavicauda</i> (I)			Yellow-tailed woolly monkey
Cebidae				Marmosets, tamarins, New-world monkeys
	<i>Callimico goeldii</i> (I)			Goeldi's marmoset

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Callithrix aurita</i> (I)			Buffy-tufted marmoset
	<i>Callithrix flaviceps</i> (I)			Buffy-headed marmoset
	<i>Leontopithecus</i> spp. (I)			Lion tamarins
	<i>Saguinus bicolor</i> (I)			Pied tamarin
	<i>Saguinus geoffroyi</i> (I)			Geoffroy's tamarin
	<i>Saguinus leucopus</i> (I)			White-footed tamarin
	<i>Saguinus martinsi</i> (I)			Martins' bare-face tamarin
	<i>Saguinus oedipus</i> (I)			Cottontop tamarin
	<i>Saimiri oerstedii</i> (I)			Central American squirrel monkey
	Cercopithecidae			Old-world monkeys
	<i>Cercocebus galeritus</i> (I)			Tana River mangabey
	<i>Cercopithecus diana</i> (I)			Diana monkey
	<i>Cercopithecus roloway</i> (I)			Roloway monkey
	<i>Cercopithecus solatus</i> (II)			Sun-tailed monkey
	<i>Colobus satanas</i> (II)			Black colobus
	<i>Macaca silenus</i> (I)			Lion-tailed macaque
	<i>Macaca sylvanus</i> (I)			Barbary macaque
	<i>Mandrillus leucophaeus</i> (I)			Drill
	<i>Mandrillus sphinx</i> (I)			Mandrill

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Nasalis larvatus</i> (I)			Proboscis monkey
	<i>Ptilocolobus foai</i> (II)			Central African red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus gordonorum</i> (II)			Uzungwa red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus kirkii</i> (I)			Zanzibar red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus pennantii</i> (II)			Pennant's red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus preussi</i> (II)			Preuss's red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus rufomitratu</i> (I)			Tana River red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus tephrosceles</i> (II)			Ugandan red colobus
	<i>Ptilocolobus tholloni</i> (II)			Thollon's red colobus
	<i>Presbytis potenziani</i> (I)			Mentawai langur
	<i>Pygathrix</i> spp. (I)			Douc langurs
	<i>Rhinopithecus</i> spp. (I)			Snub-nosed monkeys
	<i>Semnopithecus ajax</i> (I)			Kashmir grey langur
	<i>Semnopithecus dussumieri</i> (I)			Southern Plains grey langur
	<i>Semnopithecus entellus</i> (I)			Northern Plains grey langur
	<i>Semnopithecus hector</i> (I)			Tarai grey langur
	<i>Semnopithecus hypoleucos</i> (I)			Black-footed grey langur
	<i>Semnopithecus priam</i> (I)			Tufted grey langur

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Semnopithecus schistaceus</i> (I)			Nepal grey langur
	<i>Simias concolor</i> (I)			Simakobou
	<i>Trachypithecus delacouri</i> (II)			Delacour's langur
	<i>Trachypithecus francoisi</i> (II)			François's langur
	<i>Trachypithecus geei</i> (I)			Gee's golden langur
	<i>Trachypithecus hatinhensis</i> (II)			Hatinh langur
	<i>Trachypithecus johnii</i> (II)			Nilgiri langur
	<i>Trachypithecus laotum</i> (II)			Laotian langur
	<i>Trachypithecus pileatus</i> (I)			Capped langur
	<i>Trachypithecus poliocephalus</i> (II)			White-headed langur
	<i>Trachypithecus shortridgei</i> (I)			Shortridge's langur
Cheirogaleidae				Dwarf lemurs and mouse-lemurs
	Cheirogaleidae spp. (I)			Dwarf lemurs and mouse lemurs
Daubentoniidae				Aye-aye
	<i>Daubentonia madagascariensis</i> (I)			Aye-aye
Hominidae				Chimpanzees, gorillas, orang-utan
	<i>Gorilla beringei</i> (I)			Eastern gorilla
	<i>Gorilla gorilla</i> (I)			Western gorilla
	<i>Pan</i> spp. (I)			Chimpanzee and bonobo

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pongo abelii</i> (I)			Sumatran orangutan
	<i>Pongo pygmaeus</i> (I)			Bornean orangutan
	[^{F204} <i>Pongo tapanuliensis</i>] (I)			Tapanuli orangutan]
Hylobatidae				Gibbons
	Hylobatidae spp. (I)			Gibbons
Indriidae				Indri, sifakas and woolly lemurs
	Indriidae spp. (I)			Indri, sifakas and woolly lemurs
Lemuridae				Large lemurs
	Lemuridae spp. (I)			Large lemurs
Lepilemuridae				Sportive lemurs
	Lepilemuridae spp. (I)			Sportive lemurs
Lorisidae				Lorises
	<i>Nycticebus</i> spp. (I)			Slow lorises
Pitheciidae				Uacaris, titis, sakis
	<i>Cacajao</i> spp. (I)			Uacaris
	<i>Callicebus barbarabrownae</i> (II)			Barbara Brown's Titi
	<i>Callicebus melanochir</i> (II)			Coastal Black-handed Titi
	<i>Callicebus nigrifrons</i> (II)			Black-fronted Titi
	<i>Callicebus personatus</i> (II)			Atlantic titi

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Chiropotes albinasus</i> (I)			White-nosed saki
Tarsiidae				Tarsiers
	<i>Tarsius</i> spp. (II)			Tarsiers
PROBOSCIDEA				
Elephantidae				Elephants
	<i>Elephas maximus</i> (I)			Asian elephant
	<i>Loxodonta africana</i> (I) (Except for the populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe, which are included in Annex B)	<i>Loxodonta africana</i> (II) (Only the populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe ^d ; all other populations are included in Annex A)		African elephant
RODENTIA				
Chinchillidae				Chinchillas
	<i>Chinchilla</i> spp. (I) (Specimens of the domesticated form are not subject to this Regulation)			Chinchillas
Cuniculidae				Pacas
			<i>Cuniculus paca</i> (III Honduras)	Lowland paca
Dasyproctidae				Agoutis
			<i>Dasyprocta punctata</i> (III Honduras)	Central American agouti
Erethizontidae				New-world porcupines
			<i>Sphiggurus mexicanus</i> (III Honduras)	Mexican hairy dwarf porcupine

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Sphiggurus spinosus</i> (III Uruguay)	Paraguayan hairy dwarf porcupine
Hystricidae				Old-world porcupines
	<i>Hystrix cristata</i>			Crested porcupine
Muridae				Mice, rats
		<i>Leporillus conditor</i> (II)		Greater stick-nest rat
		<i>Pseudomys fieldi</i> (II)		Shark Bay mouse
		<i>Xeromys myoides</i> (II)		False water rat
		<i>Zyzomys pedunculatus</i> (II)		Central Australian rock rat
Sciuridae				Ground squirrels, tree squirrels
		<i>Cynomys mexicanus</i> (II)		Mexican prairie dog]
			<i>Marmota caudata</i> (III India)	Long-tailed marmot
			<i>Marmota himalayana</i> (III India)	Himalayan marmot
		<i>Ratufa</i> spp. (II)		Giant squirrels
SCANDENTIA				
		SCANDENTIA spp. (II)		Treeshrews
SIRENIA				
Dugongidae				Dugong
	<i>Dugong dugon</i> (I)			Dugong
Trichechidae				Manatees
	<i>Trichechus inunguis</i> (I)			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Trichechus manatus</i> (I)			
	<i>Trichechus senegalensis</i> (I)			
AVES				Birds
ANSERIFORMES				
Anatidae				Ducks, geese, swans etc.
	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> (I)			Auckland Islands teal
		<i>Anas bernieri</i> (II)		Madagascar teal
	<i>Anas chlorotis</i> (I)			Brown teal
		<i>Anas formosa</i> (II)		Baikal teal
	<i>Anas laysanensis</i> (I)			Laysan duck
	<i>Anas nesiotis</i> (I)			Campbell Island teal
	<i>Anas querquedula</i>			Garganey
	<i>Asarcornis scutulata</i> (I)			White-winged duck
	<i>Aythya innotata</i>			Madagascar pochard
	<i>Aythya nyroca</i>			Ferruginous duck
		^{F206} <i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i> (II)		Aleutian cackling goose]
	<i>Branta ruficollis</i> (II)			Red-breasted goose
	<i>Branta sandvicensis</i> (I)			Nene
		<i>Coscoroba coscoroba</i> (II)		Coscoroba swan

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Cygnus melancoryphus</i> (II)		Black-necked swan
		<i>Dendrocygna arborea</i> (II)		West Indian whistling-duck
			<i>Dendrocygna autumnalis</i> (III Honduras)	Black-bellied whistling-duck
			<i>Dendrocygna bicolor</i> (III Honduras)	Fulvous whistling-duck
	<i>Mergus octosetaceus</i>			Brazilian merganser
	<i>Oxyura leucocephala</i> (II)			White-headed duck
	<i>Rhodonessa caryophyllacea</i> (I)			Pink-headed duck
		<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> (II)		Comb duck
	<i>Tadorna cristata</i>			Crested shelduck
APODIFORMES				
Trochilidae				
		Trochilidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Hummingbirds
	<i>Glaucis dohrnii</i> (I)			Hook-billed hermit
CHARADRIIFORMES				
Burhinidae				
			<i>Burhinus bistriatus</i> (III Guatemala)	Double-striped thick-knee
Laridae				
	<i>Larus relictus</i> (I)			Relict gull
Scolopacidae				
				Curlews, greenshanks

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Numenius borealis</i> (I)			Eskimo curlew
	<i>Numenius tenuirostris</i> (I)			Slender-billed curlew
	<i>Tringa guttifer</i> (I)			Nordmann's greenshank
CICONIIFORMES				
Ardeidae				
	<i>Ardea alba</i>			Great egret
	<i>Bubulcus ibis</i>			Cattle egret
	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>			Little egret
Balaenicipitidae				
		<i>Balaeniceps rex</i> (II)		Shoebill
Ciconiidae				
	<i>Ciconia boyciana</i> (I)			Oriental stork
	<i>Ciconia nigra</i> (II)			Black stork
	<i>Ciconia stormi</i>			Storm's stork
	<i>Jabiru mycteria</i> (I)			Jabiru
	<i>Leptoptilos dubius</i>			Greater adjutant stork
	<i>Mycteria cinerea</i> (I)			Milky stork
Phoenicopteridae				
		Phoenicopteridae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Flamingos
	<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i> (II)			Greater flamingo

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Threskiornithidae			Ibises, spoonbills
		<i>Eudocimus ruber</i> (II)	Scarlet ibis
	<i>Geronticus calvus</i> (II)		Bald ibis
	<i>Geronticus eremita</i> (I)		Waldrapp
	<i>Nipponia nippon</i> (I)		Crested ibis
	<i>Platalea leucorodia</i> (II)		Eurasian spoonbill
	<i>Pseudibis gigantea</i>		Giant ibis
COLUMBIFORMES			
Columbidae			Doves, pigeons
	<i>Caloenas nicobarica</i> (I)		Nicobar pigeon
	<i>Claravis godefrida</i>		Purple-winged ground-dove
	<i>Columba livia</i>		Rock pigeon
	<i>Ducula mindorensis</i> (I)		Mindoro zone- tailed pigeon
		<i>Gallicolumba luzonica</i> (II)	Luzon bleeding-heart
		<i>Goura</i> spp. (II)	Crowned- pigeons
	<i>Leptotila wellsi</i>		Grenada dove
		<i>Nesoenas mayeri</i> (III Mauritius)	Pink pigeon
	<i>Streptopelia turtur</i>		European turtle-dove
CORACIIFORMES			
Bucerotidae			Hornbills
		<i>Aceros</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species	Hornbills

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		included in Annex A)	
	<i>Aceros nipalensis</i> (I)		Rufous-necked hornbill
		<i>Anorrhinus</i> spp. (II)	Hornbills
		<i>Anthracoceros</i> spp. (II)	Hornbills
		<i>Berenicornis</i> spp. (II)	Hornbills
		<i>Buceros</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)	Hornbills
	<i>Buceros bicornis</i> (I)		Great hornbill
		<i>Penelopides</i> spp. (II)	Hornbills
	<i>Rhinoplax vigil</i> (I)		Helmeted hornbill
		<i>Rhyticeros</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)	Hornbills
	<i>Rhyticeros subruficollis</i> (I)		Plain-pouched hornbill
CUCULIFORMES			
Musophagidae			
		<i>Tauraco</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)	Turacos
	<i>Tauraco bannermani</i> (II)		Bannerman's turaco
FALCONIFORMES			
			Diurnal birds of prey (eagles, falcons,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			hawks, vultures)
		FALCONIFORMES spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A; except for one species of the family Cathartidae included in Annex C; the other species of that family are not included in the Annexes to this Regulation; and except for <i>Caracara lutosa</i>)	Diurnal birds of prey
Accipitridae			Hawks, eagles
	<i>Accipiter brevipes</i> (II)		Levant sparrowhawk
	<i>Accipiter gentilis</i> (II)		Northern goshawk
	<i>Accipiter nisus</i> (II)		Eurasian sparrowhawk
	<i>Aegypius monachus</i> (II)		Cinereous vulture
	<i>Aquila adalberti</i> (I)		Adalbert's eagle
	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i> (II)		Golden eagle
	<i>Aquila clanga</i> (II)		Greater spotted eagle
	<i>Aquila heliaca</i> (I)		Imperial eagle
	<i>Aquila pomarina</i> (II)		Lesser spotted eagle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Buteo buteo</i> (II)			Common buzzard
	<i>Buteo lagopus</i> (II)			Rough-legged buzzard
	<i>Buteo rufinus</i> (II)			Long-legged buzzard
	[^{F207} <i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i> (I)]			Cuban hook-billed kite
	<i>Circus gallicus</i> (II)			Short-toed snake-eagle
	<i>Circus aeruginosus</i> (II)			Western marsh-harrier
	<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (II)			Northern harrier
	<i>Circus macrourus</i> (II)			Pallid harrier
	<i>Circus pygargus</i> (II)			Montagu's harrier
	<i>Elanus caeruleus</i> (II)			Black-winged kite
	<i>Eutriorchis astur</i> (II)			Madagascar serpent-eagle
	<i>Gypaetus barbatus</i> (II)			Lammergeier
	<i>Gyps fulvus</i> (II)			Eurasian griffon
	<i>Haliaeetus</i> spp. (I/II) (<i>Haliaeetus albicilla</i> is listed in Appendix I; the other species are listed in Appendix II)			Sea-eagles
	<i>Harpia harpyja</i> (I)			Harpy eagle
	<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i> (II)			Bonelli's eagle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Hieraaetus pennatus</i> (II)			Booted eagle
	<i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i> (II)			Grey-backed hawk
	<i>Milvus migrans</i> (II) (Except for <i>Milvus migrans lineatus</i> which is included in Annex B)			Black kite
	<i>Milvus milvus</i> (II)			Red kite
	<i>Neophron percnopterus</i> (II)			Egyptian vulture
	<i>Pernis apivorus</i> (II)			European honey-buzzard
	<i>Pithecophaga jefferyi</i> (I)			Great Philippine eagle
Cathartidae				New world vultures
	<i>Gymnogyps californianus</i> (I)			California condor
			<i>Sarcoramphus papa</i> (III Honduras)	King vulture
	<i>Vultur gryphus</i> (I)			Andean condor
Falconidae				Falcons
	<i>Falco araeus</i> (I)			Seychelles kestrel
	<i>Falco biarmicus</i> (II)			Lanner falcon
	<i>Falco cherrug</i> (II)			Saker falcon
	<i>Falco columbarius</i> (II)			Merlin

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Falco eleonorae</i> (II)			Eleonora's falcon
	<i>Falco jugger</i> (I)			Laggar falcon
	<i>Falco naumanni</i> (II)			Lesser kestrel
	<i>Falco newtoni</i> (I) (Only the population of the Seychelles)			Newton's kestrel
	F208 ...			F208 ...
	<i>Falco peregrinus</i> (I)			Peregrine falcon
	<i>Falco punctatus</i> (I)			Mauritius kestrel
	<i>Falco rusticolus</i> (I)			Gyrfalcon
	<i>Falco subbuteo</i> (II)			Eurasian hobby
	<i>Falco tinnunculus</i> (II)			Common kestrel
	<i>Falco vespertinus</i> (II)			Red-footed falcon
Pandionidae				Ospreys
	<i>Pandion haliaetus</i> (II)			Osprey
GALLIFORMES				
Cracidae				
	<i>Crax alberti</i> (III Colombia)			Blue-knobbed curassow
	<i>Crax blumenbachii</i> (I)			Red-billed curassow
			<i>Crax daubentoni</i> (III Colombia)	Yellow-knobbed curassow
		<i>Crax fasciolata</i>		Bare-faced Curassow

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Crax globulosa</i> (III Colombia)	Wattled curassow
			<i>Crax rubra</i> (III Colombia/ Guatemala/ Honduras)	Great curassow
	<i>Mitu mitu</i> (I)			Alagoas curassow
	<i>Oreophasis derbianus</i> (I)			Horned guan
			<i>Ortalis vetula</i> (III Guatemala/ Honduras)	Plain chachalaca
			<i>Pauxi pauxi</i> (III Colombia)	Helmeted curassow
	<i>Penelope albipennis</i> (I)			White-winged guan
			<i>Penelope purpurascens</i> (III Honduras)	Crested guan
			<i>Penelopina nigra</i> (III Guatemala)	Highland guan
	<i>Pipile jacutinga</i> (I)			Black-fronted piping guan
	<i>Pipile pipile</i> (I)			Trinidad piping guan
Megapodiidae				Megapodes, scrubfowl
	<i>Macrocephalon maleo</i> (I)			Maleo
Phasianidae				Grouse, guineafowl, partridges, pheasants, tragopans
		<i>Argusianus argus</i> (II)		Great argus
	<i>Catreus wallichii</i> (I)			Cheer pheasant
	<i>Colinus virginianus ridgwayi</i> (I)			Masked bobwhite

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i> (I)			White eared-pheasant
	<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i> (I)			Brown eared-pheasant
		<i>Gallus sonneratii</i> (II)		Grey junglefowl
		<i>Ithaginis cruentus</i> (II)		Blood pheasant
	<i>Lophophorus impejanus</i> (I)			Himalayan monal
	<i>Lophophorus lhuysii</i> (I)			Chinese monal
	<i>Lophophorus sclateri</i> (I)			Sclater's monal
	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i> (I)			Edwards' pheasant
		<i>Lophura hatinhensis</i>		Vietnamese fireback
			<i>Lophura leucomelanos</i> (III Pakistan)	Kalij pheasant
	<i>Lophura swinhoii</i> (I)			Swinhoe's pheasant
			<i>Meleagris ocellata</i> (III Guatemala)	Ocellated turkey
	<i>Odontophorus strophium</i>			Gorgeted wood-quail
	<i>Ophrysia superciliosa</i>			Himalayan quail
			<i>Pavo cristatus</i> (III Pakistan)	Indian peafowl
		<i>Pavo muticus</i> (II)		Green peafowl
		<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i> (II)		Grey peacock-pheasant
		<i>Polyplectron germaini</i> (II)		Germain's peacock-pheasant

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Polyplectron malacense</i> (II)		Malayan peacock-pheasant
	<i>Polyplectron napoleonis</i> (I)			Palawan peacock-pheasant
		<i>Polyplectron schleiermachersi</i> (II)		Bornean peacock-pheasant
			<i>Pucrasia macrolopha</i> (III Pakistan)	Koklass pheasant
	<i>Rheinardia ocellata</i> (I)			Crested argus
	<i>Syrmaticus ellioti</i> (I)			Elliot's pheasant
	<i>Syrmaticus humiae</i> (I)			Hume's pheasant
	<i>Syrmaticus mikado</i> (I)			Mikado pheasant
		<i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i> (II)		Reeves's pheasant
	<i>Tetraogallus caspius</i> (I)			Caspian snowcock
	<i>Tetraogallus tibetanus</i> (I)			Tibetan snowcock
	<i>Tragopan blythii</i> (I)			Blyth's tragopan
	<i>Tragopan caboti</i> (I)			Cabot's tragopan
	<i>Tragopan melanocephalus</i> (I)			Western tragopan
			<i>Tragopan satyra</i> (III Nepal)	Satyr tragopan
		<i>Tympanuchus cupido attwateri</i> (II)		Attwater's prairie-chicken
GRUIFORMES				
Gruidae				Cranes
		Gruidae spp. (II) (Except		Cranes

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		for the species included in Annex A)	
	[^{F209} <i>Antigone canadensis nesiotis</i> (I)		Cuban sandhill crane]
	[^{F209} <i>Antigone canadensis pulla</i> (I)		Mississippi sandhill crane]
	[^{F209} <i>Antigone vipio</i> (I)		White-necked crane]
	<i>Balearica pavonina</i> (I)		Black crowned crane
	<i>Grus americana</i> (I)		Whooping crane
	F210 ...		F210 ...
	<i>Grus grus</i> (II)		Common crane
	<i>Grus japonensis</i> (I)		Red-crowned crane
	F210 ...		F210 ...
	<i>Grus monacha</i> (I)		Hooded crane
	<i>Grus nigricollis</i> (I)		Black-necked crane
	[^{F211} <i>Leucogeranus leucogeranus</i> (I)		Siberian crane]
	F210 ...		F210 ...
Otididae			Bustards
		Otididae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)	Bustards
	<i>Ardeotis nigriceps</i> (I)		Indian bustard
	<i>Chlamydotis macqueenii</i> (I)		Macqueen's bustard

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Chlamydotis undulata</i> (I)			Houbara bustard
	<i>Houbaropsis bengalensis</i> (I)			Bengal florican
	<i>Otis tarda</i> (II)			Great bustard
	<i>Sypheotides indicus</i> (II)			Lesser florican
	<i>Tetrax tetrax</i> (II)			Little bustard
Rallidae				Coots, rails
	[^{F212} <i>Hypotaenidia sylvestris</i> (I)]			Lord Howe rail
Rhynochetidae				Kagu
	<i>Rhynochetos jubatus</i> (I)			Kagu
PASSERIFORMES				
[^{F213} Alaudidae				Larks
			<i>Alauda arvensis</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian lark
			<i>Galerida cristata</i> (III Ukraine)	Crested lark
			<i>Lullula arborea</i> (III Ukraine)	Wood lark
			<i>Melanocorypha calandra</i> (III Ukraine)	Calandra lark]
Atrichornithidae				Scrub-birds
	<i>Atrichornis clamosus</i> (I)			Noisy scrub-bird
Cotingidae				Cotingas
			<i>Cephalopterus ornatus</i> (III Colombia)	Amazonian umbrella bird
			<i>Cephalopterus penduliger</i> (III Colombia)	Long-wattled umbrella bird

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Cotinga maculata</i> (I)			Banded cotinga
		<i>Rupicola</i> spp. (II)		Cocks-of-the-rock
	<i>Xipholena atropurpurea</i> (I)			White-winged cotinga
Emberizidae				Cardinals, tanagers
			[^{F214} <i>Emberiza citrinella</i> (III Ukraine)]	Yellowhammer
			<i>Emberiza hortulana</i> (III Ukraine)	Ortolan Bunting]
		<i>Gubernatrix cristata</i> (II)		Yellow cardinal
			[^{F215} <i>Melopyrrha nigra</i> (III Cuba)]	Cuban bullfinch]
		<i>Paroaria capitata</i> (II)		Yellow-billed cardinal
		<i>Paroaria coronata</i> (II)		Red-crested cardinal
		<i>Tangara fastuosa</i> (II)		Seven-coloured tanager
			[^{F216} <i>Tiaris canorus</i> (III Cuba)]	Cuban grassquit]
Estrildidae				Mannikins, waxbills
		<i>Amandava formosa</i> (II)		Green avadavat
		<i>Lonchura fuscata</i>		Timor sparrow
		<i>Lonchura oryzivora</i> (II)		Java sparrow
		<i>Poephila cincta cincta</i> (II)		Southern black-throated finch
[^{F217} Fringillidae				Finches

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Carduelis cannabina</i> (III Ukraine)	Common linnet
			<i>Carduelis carduelis</i> (III Ukraine)	European goldfinch
	<i>Carduelis cucullata</i> (I)			Red siskin
			<i>Carduelis flammea</i> (III Ukraine)	Common redpoll
			<i>Carduelis hornemanni</i> (III Ukraine)	Arctic redpoll
			<i>Carduelis spinus</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian siskin
		<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i> (II)		Yellow-faced siskin
			<i>Carpodacus erythrinus</i> (III Ukraine)	Common rosefinch
			<i>Loxia curvirostra</i> (III Ukraine)	Red crossbill
			<i>Pyrrhula pyrrhula</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian bullfinch
			<i>Serinus serinus</i> (III Ukraine)	European serin]
Hirundinidae				Martins
	<i>Pseudochelidon sirintarae</i> (I)			White-eyed river-martin
Icteridae				New-world blackbirds
	<i>Xanthopsar flavus</i> (I)			Saffron-cowled blackbird
Meliphagidae				Honey-eaters
		<i>Lichenostomus melanops cassidix</i> (II)		Helmeted honeyeater

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

[^{F218} Muscicapidae			Old-world flycatchers, babblers, etc.
	<i>Acrocephalus rodericanus</i> (III Mauritius)		Rodrigues brush-warbler
		[^{F219} <i>Copysychus malabaricus</i> (II)	White-rumped shama]
		<i>Cyornis ruckii</i> (II)	Rueck's blue-flycatcher
		<i>Dasyornis broadbenti litoralis</i> (II)	Western rufous bristlebird
		<i>Dasyornis longirostris</i> (II)	Western bristlebird
			<i>Erithacus rubecula</i> (III Ukraine)
			<i>Ficedula parva</i> (III Ukraine)
		<i>Garrulax canorus</i> (II)	Chinese Hwamei
		<i>Garrulax taewanus</i> (II)	Taiwan Hwamei
			<i>Hippolais icterina</i> (III Ukraine)
		<i>Leiothrix argentauris</i> (II)	Silver-eared mesia
		<i>Leiothrix lutea</i> (II)	Red-billed leiothrix
		<i>Liocichla omeiensis</i> (II)	Omei Shan liocichla
			<i>Luscinia luscinia</i> (III Ukraine)
			<i>Luscinia megarhynchos</i> (III Ukraine)

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Luscinia svecica</i> (III Ukraine)	Bluethroat
			<i>Monticola saxatilis</i> (III Ukraine)	Common rock thrush
	<i>Picathartes gymnocephalus</i> (I)			White-necked rockfowl
	<i>Picathartes oreas</i> (I)			Grey-necked rockfowl
			<i>Sylvia atricapilla</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian blackcap
			<i>Sylvia borin</i> (III Ukraine)	Garden warbler
			<i>Sylvia curruca</i> (III Ukraine)	Lesser whitethroat
			<i>Sylvia nisoria</i> (III Ukraine)	Barred warbler
			<i>Terpsiphone bourbonnensis</i> (III Mauritius)	Mascarene paradise-flycatcher
			<i>Turdus merula</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian blackbird
			<i>Turdus philomelos</i> (III Ukraine)	Song thrush
Oriolidae				Old world orioles
			<i>Oriolus oriolus</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian golden oriole]
Paradisaeidae				Birds of paradise
		Paradisaeidae spp. (II)		Birds of paradise
[^{F220} Paridae				Tits
			<i>Parus ater</i> (III Ukraine)	Coal tit]
Pittidae				Pittas
		<i>Pitta guajana</i> (II)		Banded pitta

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pitta gurneyi</i> (I)			Gurney's pitta
	<i>Pitta kochi</i> (I)			Whiskered pitta
		<i>Pitta nympha</i> (II)		Fairy pitta
Pycnonotidae				Bulbuls
	[^{F221} <i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i> (I) (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2023)	<i>Pycnonotus zeylanicus</i> (II) (This inclusion ceases to have effect at the end of 24th November 2023)		Straw-headed bulbul]
Sturnidae				Mynas
		<i>Gracula religiosa</i> (II)		Hill myna
	<i>Leucopsar rothschildi</i> (I)			Bali myna
[^{F222} Troglodytidae				Wrens
			<i>Troglodytes troglodytes</i> (III Ukraine)	Eurasian wren]
Zosteropidae				White-eyes
	<i>Zosterops albogularis</i> (I)			White-chested white-eye
PELECANIFORMES				
Fregatidae				Frigatebirds
	<i>Fregata andrewsi</i> (I)			Christmas frigatebird
Pelecanidae				Pelicans
	<i>Pelecanus crispus</i> (I)			Dalmatian pelican
Sulidae				Boobies
	<i>Papasula abbotti</i> (I)			Abbott's booby
PICIFORMES				
Capitonidae				Barbets

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Semnornis ramphastinus</i> (III Colombia)	Toucan barbet
Picidae				Woodpeckers
	<i>Dryocopus javensis richardsi</i> (I)			Tristram's woodpecker
Ramphastidae				Toucans
			<i>Bailloni bailloni</i> (III Argentina)	Saffron toucanet
		<i>Pteroglossus aracari</i> (II)		Black-necked aracari
			<i>Pteroglossus castanotis</i> (III Argentina)	Chestnut-eared aracari
		<i>Pteroglossus viridis</i> (II)		Green aracari
			<i>Ramphastos dicolorus</i> (III Argentina)	Red-breasted toucan
		<i>Ramphastos sulfuratus</i> (II)		Keel-billed toucan
		<i>Ramphastos toco</i> (II)		Toco toucan
		<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i> (II)		Red-billed toucan
		<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> (II)		Channel-billed toucan
			<i>Selenidera maculirostris</i> (III Argentina)	Spot-billed toucanet
PODICIPEDIFORMES				
Podicipedidae				Grebes
	<i>Podilymbus gigas</i> (I)			Atitlan Grebe
PROCELLARIIFORMES				
Diomedidae				Albatrosses
		<i>[^{F223}Phoebastria albatrus</i> (II)		Short-tailed albatross]
PSITTACIFORMES				Cockatoos, lorries,

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			macaws, parakeets, parrots etc.
		PSITTACIFORMES spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and excluding <i>Agapornis roseicollis</i> , <i>Melopsittacus undulatus</i> , <i>Nymphicus hollandicus</i> and <i>Psittacula krameri</i> , which are not included in the Annexes to this Regulation)	Parrots, etc.
Cacatuidae			Cockatoos
	<i>Cacatua goffiniana</i> (I)		Tanimbar cockatoo
	<i>Cacatua haematuropygia</i> (I)		Philippine cockatoo
	<i>Cacatua moluccensis</i> (I)		Salmon- crested cockatoo
	<i>Cacatua sulphurea</i> (I)		Yellow- crested cockatoo
	<i>Probosciger aterrimus</i> (I)		Palm cockatoo
Loriidae			Lories, lorikeets
	<i>Eos histrio</i> (I)		Red and blue lory
	<i>Vini</i> spp. (I/ II) (<i>Vini ultramarina</i> is listed in Appendix I, the other		Blue lorikeets

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	species are listed in Appendix II)			
Psittacidae				Amazons, macaws, parakeets, parrots
	<i>Amazona arausiaca</i> (I)			Red-necked parrot
	<i>Amazona auropalliata</i> (I)			Yellow-naped parrot
	<i>Amazona barbadensis</i> (I)			Yellow-shouldered parrot
	<i>Amazona brasiliensis</i> (I)			Red-tailed parrot
	<i>Amazona finschi</i> (I)			Lilac-crowned parrot
	<i>Amazona guildingii</i> (I)			St Vincent parrot
	<i>Amazona imperialis</i> (I)			Imperial parrot
	<i>Amazona leucocephala</i> (I)			Cuban parrot
	<i>Amazona oratrix</i> (I)			Yellow-headed parrot
	<i>Amazona pretrei</i> (I)			Red-spectacled parrot
	<i>Amazona rhodocorytha</i> (I)			Red-browed parrot
	<i>Amazona tucumana</i> (I)			Tucuman parrot
	<i>Amazona versicolor</i> (I)			Saint Lucia parrot
	<i>Amazona vinacea</i> (I)			Vinaceous parrot
	<i>Amazona viridigenalis</i> (I)			Green-cheeked parrot

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Amazona vittata</i> (I)			Puerto Rican parrot
	<i>Anodorhynchus</i> spp. (I)			Blue macaws
	<i>Ara ambiguus</i> (I)			Great green macaw
	<i>Ara glaucogularis</i> (I)			Blue-throated macaw
	<i>Ara macao</i> (I)			Scarlet macaw
	<i>Ara militaris</i> (I)			Military macaw
	<i>Ara rubrogenys</i> (I)			Red-fronted macaw
	<i>Cyanopsitta spixii</i> (I)			Spix's macaw
	<i>Cyanoramphus cookii</i> (I)			Norfolk Island parakeet
	<i>Cyanoramphus forbesi</i> (I)			Chatham Island yellow-fronted parakeet
	<i>Cyanoramphus novaezelandiae</i> (I)			Red-fronted parakeet
	<i>Cyanoramphus saisseti</i> (I)			Red-crowned parakeet
	<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i> (I)			Coxen's double-eyed fig parrot
	<i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i> (I)			Horned parakeet
	<i>Guarouba guarouba</i> (I)			Golden parakeet
	<i>Neophema chrysogaster</i> (I)			Orange-bellied parrot
	<i>Ognorhynchus icterotis</i> (I)			Yellow-eared parrot
	^{F224} <i>Pezoporus flaviventris</i> (I)			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pezoporus occidentalis</i> (I)			Night parrot
	<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i> (I)			Ground parrot
	<i>Pionopsitta pileata</i> (I)			Pileated parrot
	<i>Primolius couloni</i> (I)			Blue-headed macaw
	<i>Primolius maracana</i> (I)			Blue-winged macaw
	[^{F225} <i>Psephotellus chrysopterygius</i> (I)]			Golden-shouldered parrot
	[^{F226} <i>Psephotellus dissimilis</i> (I)]			Hooded parrot
	[^{F227} <i>Psephotellus pulcherrimus</i> (I)]			Paradise parrot
	<i>Psittacula echo</i> (I)			Mauritius parakeet
	<i>Psittacus erithacus</i> (I)			African grey parrot
	<i>Pyrrhura cruentata</i> (I)			Blue-throated parakeet
	<i>Rhynchopsitta</i> spp. (I)			Thick-billed parrots
	<i>Strigops habroptilus</i> (I)			Kakapo
RHEIFORMES				
Rheidae				Rheas
	<i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> (I) (Except <i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> which is included in Annex B)			Lesser rhea
		<i>Pterocnemia pennata pennata</i> (II)		Lesser rhea

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Rhea americana</i> (II)		Greater rhea
SPHENISCIFORMES				
Spheniscidae				Penguins
		<i>Spheniscus demersus</i> (II)		Jackass penguin
	<i>Spheniscus humboldti</i> (I)			Humboldt penguin
STRIGIFORMES				Owls
		STRIGIFORMES spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and except for <i>Sceloglaux albifacies</i>)		Owls
Strigidae				Owls
	<i>Aegolius funereus</i> (II)			Boreal owl
	<i>Asio flammeus</i> (II)			Short-eared owl
	<i>Asio otus</i> (II)			Long-eared owl
	<i>Athene noctua</i> (II)			Little owl
	<i>Bubo bubo</i> (II) (Except for <i>Bubo bubo bengalensis</i> which is included in Annex B)			Eurasian eagle-owl
	<i>Glaucidium passerinum</i> (II)			Eurasian pygmy-owl
	<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i> (I)			Forest owlet
	<i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i> (I)			Lesser eagle-owl
	<i>Ninox natalis</i> (I)			Christmas hawk-owl

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i> (II)			Snowy owl
	<i>Otus ireneae</i> (II)			Sokoke scops-owl
	<i>Otus scops</i> (II)			Eurasian scops-owl
	<i>Strix aluco</i> (II)			Tawny owl
	<i>Strix nebulosa</i> (II)			Great grey owl
	<i>Strix uralensis</i> (II) (Except for <i>Strix uralensis davidi</i> which is included in Annex B)			Ural owl
	<i>Surnia ulula</i> (II)			Northern hawk owl
Tytonidae				Barn owls
	<i>Tyto alba</i> (II)			Barn owl
	<i>Tyto soumagnei</i> (I)			Soumagne's owl
STRUTHIONIFORMES				
Struthionidae				Ostrich
	<i>Struthio camelus</i> (I) (Only the populations of Algeria, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, the Central African Republic, Chad, Mali, Mauritania, Morocco, the Niger, Nigeria, Senegal and the Sudan; all other populations are not included in the Annexes)			Ostrich

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	to this Regulation)			
TINAMIFORMES				
Tinamidae				Tinamous
	<i>Tinamus solitarius</i> (I)			Solitary tinamou
TROGONIFORMES				
Trogonidae				Quetzals
	<i>Pharomachrus mocinno</i> (I)			Resplendent quetzal
REPTILIA				Reptiles
CROCODYLIA				Alligators, caimans, crocodiles
		CROCODYLIA spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Alligators, caimans, crocodiles
Alligatoridae				Alligators, caimans
	<i>Alligator sinensis</i> (I)			Chinese alligator
	<i>Caiman crocodilus apaporiensis</i> (I)			Rio Apaporis spectacled caiman
	[^{F228} <i>Caiman latirostris</i> (I) (Except for the populations of Argentina and Brazil, which are included in Annex B. The population of Brazil is subject to a zero export quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes)			Broad-snouted caiman]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<p><i>Melanosuchus niger</i> (I) (Except for the population of Brazil, which is included in Annex B, and population of Ecuador, which is included in Annex B and is subject to a zero annual export quota until an annual export quota has been approved by the CITES Secretariat and the IUCN/SSC Crocodile Specialist Group)</p>			Black caiman
Crocodylidae				Crocodiles
	<p><i>Crocodylus acutus</i> (I) (Except for the population of the Integrated Management District of Mangroves of the Bay of Cispata, Tinajones, La Balsa and Surrounding Areas, Department of Córdoba, Colombia, and the population of Cuba, which are included in Annex B, and the population of Mexico, which is included in</p>			American crocodile

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	Annex B and is subject to a zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)			
	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i> (I)			African slender-snouted crocodile
	<i>Crocodylus intermedius</i> (I)			Orinoco crocodile
	<i>Crocodylus mindorensis</i> (I)			Philippine crocodile
	<i>Crocodylus moreletii</i> (I) (Except for the population of Belize, which is included in Annex B with a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes, and the population of Mexico, which is included in Annex B)			Morelet's crocodile
	<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> (I) (Except for the populations of Botswana, Egypt [subject to a zero quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes], Ethiopia, Kenya, Madagascar,			Nile crocodile

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

<p>Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, South Africa, Uganda, the United Republic of Tanzania [subject to an annual export quota of no more than 1600 wild specimens including hunting trophies, in addition to ranched specimens], Zambia and Zimbabwe; these populations are included in Annex B)</p>			
<p><i>Crocodylus palustris</i> (I)</p>			<p>Mugger crocodile</p>
<p>[^{F229}<i>Crocodylus porosus</i> (I) (Except for the populations of Australia, Indonesia, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea and the Philippines, which are included in Annex B. For Malaysia, wild harvest restricted to the State of Sarawak and a zero quota for wild specimens for the other States of Malaysia (Sabah and</p>			<p>Estuarine crocodile]</p>

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	Peninsular Malaysia), with no change in the zero quota unless approved by the CITES Parties. For the Philippines, population of the Palawan Islands only and with a zero export quota for wild specimens traded for commercial purposes)			
	<i>Crocodylus rhombifer</i> (I)			Cuban crocodile
	<i>Crocodylus siamensis</i> (I)			Siamese crocodile
	<i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i> (I)			West African dwarf crocodile
	<i>Tomistoma schlegelii</i> (I)			False gharial
Gavialidae				Gavial or gharial
	<i>Gavialis gangeticus</i> (I)			Gharial
RHYNCHOCEPHALIA				
Sphenodontidae				Tuataras
	<i>Sphenodon</i> spp. (I)			Tuataras
SAURIA				
Agamidae				Spiny-tailed lizards (Agamas, mastigures)
			^{F230} <i>Calotes ceylonensis</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Painted-lip lizard

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Calotes desilvai</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Desilva's whistling lizard
			<i>Calotes liocephalus</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Spineless forest lizard
			<i>Calotes liolepis</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Whistling lizard
			<i>Calotes manamendrai</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Manamendra-Arachchi's whistling lizard
			<i>Calotes nigrilabris</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Black-lipped lizard
			<i>Calotes pethiyagodai</i> (III Sri Lanka)	Pethiyagoda's crestless lizard]
		<i>Ceratophora aspera</i> (II) (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)		Rough-nosed horned lizard
	<i>Ceratophora erdeleni</i> (I)			Erdelen's horned lizard
	<i>Ceratophora karu</i> (I)			Karu's (horned) lizard
		<i>Ceratophora stoddartii</i> (II) (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)		Rhino — horned lizard
	<i>Ceratophora tennentii</i> (I)			Tennent's leaf – nosed lizard
	<i>Cophotis ceylanica</i> (I)			Pygmy lizards
	<i>Cophotis dumbara</i> (I)			Knuckles pygmy lizard
			[^{F231} <i>Ctenophorus</i> spp. (III Australia)	Comb-bearing dragons]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			[^{F231} Intellagama spp. (III Australia)]	Australian water dragons]
		<i>Lyriocephalus scutatus</i> (II) (Zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)		Hump-nosed lizard
		[^{F232} <i>Physignathus cocincinus</i> (II)		Chinese water dragon]
		<i>Saara</i> spp. (II)		
			[^{F233} <i>Tympanocryptus</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Earless dragons]
		<i>Uromastyx</i> spp. (II)		Spiny-tailed lizards
Anguidae				Alligator lizards
		<i>Abronia</i> spp. (II) (except for the species included in Annex A. A zero export quota has been established for wild specimens for <i>Abronia aurita</i> , <i>A. gaiophasma</i> , <i>A. montecristoi</i> , <i>A. salvadorensis</i> and <i>A. vasconcelosii</i>)		Alligator lizards
	<i>Abronia anzueto</i> (I)			
	<i>Abronia campbelli</i> (I)			
	<i>Abronia fimbriata</i> (I)			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Abronia frosti</i> (I)			
	<i>Abronia meledona</i> (I)			
Chamaeleonidae				Chameleons
		<i>Archaius</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Bradypodion</i> spp. (II)		Dwarf chameleons
		<i>Brookesia</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Dwarf chameleons
	<i>Brookesia perarmata</i> (I)			Dwarf spiny chameleon
		<i>Calumma</i> spp. (II)		Madagascar chameleons
		<i>Chamaeleo</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Chameleons
	<i>Chamaeleo chamaeleon</i> (II)			European chameleon
		<i>Furcifer</i> spp. (II)		Madagascar chameleons
		<i>Kinyongia</i> spp. (II)		Dwarf chameleons
		<i>Nadzikambia</i> spp. (II)		Dwarf chameleons
		<i>Palleon</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Rhampholeon</i> spp. (II)		Pygmy chamaeleons
		<i>Rieppeleon</i> spp. (II)		Pygmy chamaeleons
		<i>Trioceros</i> spp. (II)		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Cordylidae				Spiny-tailed lizards
		<i>Cordylus</i> spp. (II)		Girdled lizards
		<i>Hemicordylus</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Karusaurus</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Namazonurus</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Ninurta</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Ouroborus</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Pseudocordylus</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Smaug</i> spp. (II)		
Eublepharidae				Eyelid geckos
		^{F234} <i>Goniurosaurus</i> spp. (II) (except the species native to Japan and the species included in Annex C)		Tiger geckos
			<i>Goniurosaurus kuroiwa</i> (III Japan) #18	Kuroiwa's ground gecko
			<i>Goniurosaurus orientalis</i> (III Japan) #18	Japanese cave gecko
			<i>Goniurosaurus sengokui</i> (III Japan) #18	Sengoku's gecko
			<i>Goniurosaurus splendens</i> (III Japan) #18	Banded ground gecko
			<i>Goniurosaurus toyamai</i> (III Japan) #18	Toyama's ground gecko

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Goniurosaurus yamashinae</i> (III Japan) #18	Yamashina's ground gecko]
Gekkonidae				Geckos
			[^{F235} <i>Carphodactylus laevis</i> (III Australia)	Chameleon gecko]
	<i>Cnemaspis psychedelica</i> (I)			Psychedelic rock gecko
			[^{F236} <i>Cyrtodactylus jeyporensis</i> (II)	Jeypore Indian gecko]
			<i>Dactylocnemis</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	
			<i>Gekko gekko</i> (II)	Tokay gecko
	<i>Gonatodes daudini</i> (I)			Grenadines clawed gecko
			<i>Hoplodactylus</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	Sticky-toed geckos
	<i>Lygodactylus williamsi</i> (I)			Turquoise dwarf gecko
			<i>Mokopirirakau</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	
			<i>Nactus serpensinsula</i> (II)	Serpent Island gecko
			<i>Naultinus</i> spp. (II)	New Zealand tree geckos
			[^{F237} <i>Nephrurus</i> spp. (III Australia)	Knob-tailed geckos
			<i>Orraya occultus</i> (III Australia)	McIlwraith leaf-tailed gecko, long-necked northern leaf-tailed gecko]
			<i>Paroedura androyensis</i> (II)	Grandidier's Madagascar ground gecko

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Paroedura masobe</i> (II)		Masobe gecko
		<i>Phelsuma</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Day geckos
	<i>Phelsuma guentheri</i> (II)			Round Island day gecko
			[^{F238} <i>Phyllurus</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Australian leaf-tailed geckos]
		<i>Rhoptropella</i> spp. (II)		
			[^{F239} <i>Saltuarius</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Leaf-tailed geckos]
			<i>Sphaerodactylus armasi</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus celicara</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus dimorphicus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus intermedius</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus alayoi</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus granti</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus lissodesmus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus</i>	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>ocujal</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus nigropunctatus strategus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus notatus atactus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus oliveri</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus pimienta</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus ruibali</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus siboney</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Sphaerodactylus torrei</i> (III Cuba)	
			[^{F240} <i>Strophurus</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Phasmid geckos
		<i>Tarentola chazaliae</i> (II)		Helmethead gecko]
			<i>Toropuku</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	
			<i>Tukutuku</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	
			[^{F241} <i>Underwoodisaurus</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Thick-tailed geckos]
		<i>Uroplatus</i> spp. (II)		Flat-tailed geckos
			[^{F242} <i>Uvidicolus sphyrurus</i> (III Australia)]	Border thick-tailed geckos]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Woodworthia</i> spp. (III New Zealand)	
Helodermatidae				Gila monster and beaded lizard
		<i>Heloderma</i> spp. (II) (Except for the subspecies included in Annex A)		Gila monster and beaded lizard
	<i>Heloderma horridum charlesbogerti</i> (I)			Guatemalan beaded lizard
Iguanidae				Iguanas
		<i>Amblyrhynchus cristatus</i> (II)		Galapagos marine iguana
	<i>Brachylophus</i> spp. (I)			Fiji iguanas
		<i>Conolophus</i> spp. (II)		Galapagos land iguanas
		<i>Ctenosaura</i> spp. (II)		Spiny-tailed iguanas
	<i>Cyclura</i> spp. (I)			Ground iguanas
		<i>Iguana</i> spp. (II)		Iguanas
		F243 ...		F243 ...
		F243 ...		F243 ...
		F243 ...		F243 ...
		F243 ...		F243 ...
	<i>Sauromalus varius</i> (I)			San Esteban Island chuckwalla
Lacertidae				Lizards

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Gallotia simonyi</i> (I)			Hierro giant lizard
	<i>Podarcis lilfordi</i> (II)			Lilford's wall lizard
	<i>Podarcis pityusensis</i> (II)			Ibiza wall lizard
Lanthanotidae				Earless Monitor Lizard
		Lanthanotidae spp. (II) (A zero export quota has been established for wild specimens for commercial trade)		
[^{F244} Phrynosomatidae				
		<i>Phrynosoma</i> spp. (II)		Horned lizards]
Polychrotidae				Anoles
			<i>Anolis agueroi</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis baracoae</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis barbatus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis chamaeleonides</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis equestris</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis guamuhaya</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis luteogularis</i> (III Cuba)	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Anolis pigmaequestrus</i> (III Cuba)	
			<i>Anolis porcus</i> (III Cuba)	
Scincidae				Skinks
		<i>Corucia zebrata</i> (II)		Prehensile-tailed skink
			[^{F245} <i>Egernia</i> spp. (III Australia)]	Rock or spiny-tailed skinks
	<i>Tiliqua adelaidensis</i> (I)			Adelaide pygmy blue-tongue skink
			<i>Tiliqua multifasciata</i> (III Australia)	Centralian blue-tongued skink
			<i>Tiliqua nigrolutea</i> (III Australia)	Blotched blue-tongued skink
			<i>Tiliqua occipitalis</i> (III Australia)	Western blue-tongued skink
			<i>Tiliqua rugosa</i> (III Australia)	Shingleback lizard
			<i>Tiliqua scincoides intermedia</i> (III Australia)	Northern blue-tongued skink
			<i>Tiliqua scincoides scincoides</i> (III Australia)	Eastern blue-tongued lizard]
Teiidae				Caiman lizards, tegu lizards
		<i>Crocodilurus amazonicus</i> (II)		Dragon lizard
		<i>Dracaena</i> spp. (II)		Caiman lizards
		<i>Salvator</i> spp. (II)		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.(II)		Tegus
Varanidae				Monitor lizards
		<i>Varanus</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Monitor lizards
	<i>Varanus bengalensis</i> (I)			Indian monitor
	<i>Varanus flavescens</i> (I)			Yellow monitor
	<i>Varanus griseus</i> (I)			Desert monitor
	<i>Varanus komodoensis</i> (I)			Komodo dragon
	<i>Varanus nebulosus</i> (I)			Clouded monitor
	<i>Varanus olivaceus</i> (II)			Gray's monitor
Xenosauridae				Chinese crocodile lizard
	<i>Shinisaurus crocodilurus</i> (I)			Chinese crocodile lizard
SERPENTES				Snakes
Boidae				Boas
		Boidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Boas
	<i>Acrantophis</i> spp. (I)			Madagascar ground boas
	<i>Boa constrictor occidentalis</i> (I)			Argentine boa constrictor

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>[^{F246}Epicrates inornatus (II)</i>		Puerto Rican boa]
	<i>[^{F247}Chilabothrus monensis (I)]</i>			Virgin Island tree boa
	<i>[^{F248}Chilabothrus subflavus (I)]</i>			Jamaican boa
	<i>Eryx jaculus (II)</i>			Spotted sand boa
	<i>Sanzinia madagascariensis (I)</i>			Madagascar tree boa
Bolyeriidae				Round Island boas
		Bolyeriidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Round Island boas
	<i>Bolyeria multocarinata (I)</i>			Round Island boa
	<i>Casarea dussumieri (I)</i>			Round Island keel-scaled boa
Colubridae				Typical snakes, water snakes, whip snakes
			<i>Atretium schistosum (III India)</i>	Olive keel-back
			<i>Cerberus rynchops (III India)</i>	Dog-faced water snake
		<i>Clelia clelia (II)</i>		Mussurana
		<i>Cyclagras gigas (II)</i>		False cobra
		<i>Elachistodon westermanni (II)</i>		Indian egg-eating snake
		<i>Ptyas mucosus (II)</i>		Common rat snake

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Xenochrophis piscator</i> (III India)	Checkered keel-back
			<i>Xenochrophis schnurrenbergeri</i> (III India)	
			<i>Xenochrophis tyleri</i> (III India)	
Elapidae				Cobras, coral snakes
		<i>Hoplocephalus bungaroides</i> (II)		Broad-headed snake
			<i>Micrurus diastema</i> (III Honduras)	Atlantic coral snake
			<i>Micrurus nigrocinctus</i> (III Honduras)	Central American coral snake
			<i>Micrurus ruatanus</i> (III Honduras)	
		<i>Naja atra</i> (II)		Chinese spitting cobra
		<i>Naja kaouthia</i> (II)		Monocellate cobra
		<i>Naja mandalayensis</i> (II)		Burmese spitting cobra
		<i>Naja naja</i> (II)		Indian cobra
		<i>Naja oxiana</i> (II)		Central Asian cobra
		<i>Naja philippinensis</i> (II)		North Philippine spitting cobra
		<i>Naja sagittifera</i> (II)		Andaman cobra
		<i>Naja samarensis</i> (II)		South-east Philippine spitting cobra
		<i>Naja siamensis</i> (II)		Indochinese spitting cobra

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Naja sputatrix</i> (II)		South Indonesian spitting cobra
		<i>Naja sumatrana</i> (II)		Golden spitting cobra
		<i>Ophiophagus hannah</i> (II)		King cobra
Loxocemidae				Mexican dwarf boa
		Loxocemidae spp. (II)		Mexican dwarf boa
Pythonidae				Pythons
		Pythonidae spp. (II) (Except for the [^{F249} species] included in Annex A)		Pythons
	[^{F250} <i>Python molorus</i> (I)]			Indian python
Tropidophiidae				Wood boas
		Tropidophiidae spp. (II)		Wood boas
Viperidae				Vipers
		<i>Atheris desaixi</i> (II)		Mt. Kenya bush viper
		<i>Bitis worthingtoni</i> (II)		Kenya horned viper
			<i>Crotalus durissus</i> (III Honduras)	Neotropical rattlesnake
		<i>Crotalus durissus unicolor</i>		Aruba rattlesnake
			<i>Daboia russelii</i> (III India)	Russell's viper
		[^{F251} <i>Montivipera wagneri</i> (II)]		Wagner's viper
		<i>Protobothrops mangshanensis</i> (II)		Mangshan pit- viper]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Pseudocerastes urarachnoides</i> (II)		Spider-tailed horned viper
		F252 ...		F252 ...
	<i>Vipera latifii</i>			Latifi's viper
	<i>Vipera ursinii</i> (I) (Only the population of Europe, except the area which formerly constituted the USSR; these latter populations are not included in the Annexes to this Regulation)			Orsini's viper
		F252 ...		F252 ...
TESTUDINES				
Carettochelyidae				
		<i>Carettochelys insculpta</i> (II)		Pig-nosed turtle
Chelidae				
		<i>Chelodina mccordi</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild)		Roti snake-necked turtle
		^{F253} <i>Chelus fimbriata</i> (II)		Matamata turtle
		<i>Chelus orinocensis</i> (II)		Orinoco matamata turtle]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pseudemydura umbrina</i> (I)			Western swamp turtle
Cheloniidae				Sea turtles
	Cheloniidae spp. (I)			Sea turtles
Chelydridae				Snapping turtles
		<i>[^{F254}Chelydra serpentina</i> (II)	...	Common snapping turtle
		<i>Machrochelys temminckii</i> (II)	...	Alligator snapping turtle
Dermatemydidae				Central American river turtle
		<i>Dermatemys mawii</i> (II)		Central American river turtle
Dermochelyidae				Leatherback turtle
	<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i> (I)			Leatherback turtle
Emydidae				Box turtles, freshwater turtles
		<i>Chrysemys picta</i> (Only live specimens)		Painted turtle
		<i>Clemmys guttata</i> (II)		Spotted turtle
		<i>Emydoidea blandingii</i> (II)		Blanding's turtle
			<i>[^{F255}Emys orbicularis</i> (III Ukraine)	European Pond Turtle]
		<i>Glyptemys insculpta</i> (II)		Wood turtle
	<i>Glyptemys muhlenbergii</i> (I)			Bog turtle
			<i>Graptemys</i> spp. (III United	Map turtles

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			States of America)	
		[^{F256} <i>Graptemys barbouri</i> (II)		Barbours map turtle
		<i>Graptemys ernsti</i> (II)		Escambia map turtle
		<i>Graptemys gibbonsi</i> (II)		Pascagoula map turtle
		<i>Graptemys pearlensis</i> (II)		Pearl river map turtle
		<i>Graptemys pulchra</i> (II)		Alabama map turtle]
		<i>Malaclemys terrapin</i> (II)		Diamondback terrapin
		<i>Terrapene</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Box turtles
	<i>Terrapene coahuila</i> (I)			Aquatic box turtle
Geoemydidae				
	<i>Batagur affinis</i> (I)			Southern river terrapin
	<i>Batagur baska</i> (I)			Batagur
		<i>Batagur borneoensis</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)		
		<i>Batagur dhongoka</i> (II)		
	[^{F257} <i>Batagur kachuga</i> (I)	. . .		Red-crowned roof turtle]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Batagur trivittata</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)	
		<i>Cuora</i> spp. (II) (Except the species included in Annex A, a zero annual export quota has been established for <i>Cuora aurocapitata</i> , <i>C. flavomarginata</i> , <i>F258</i> ... <i>C. mccordi</i> , <i>C. mouhotii</i> , <i>C. pani</i> , <i>C. trifasciata</i> , <i>C. yunnanensis</i> and <i>C. zhoui</i> for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)	Asian box turtles
	<i>Cuora bourreti</i> (I)		Bourret's box turtle
	[^{F259} <i>Cuora galbinfrons</i> (I)]		Indochinese box turtle]
	<i>Cuora picturata</i> (I)		Indochinese box turtle
		<i>Cyclemys</i> spp. (II)	Asian leaf turtles
	<i>Geoclemys hamiltonii</i> (I)		Black pond turtle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Geoemyda japonica</i> (II)		Ryukyu black-breasted leaf turtle
		<i>Geoemyda spengleri</i> (II)		Black-breasted leaf turtle
		<i>Hardella thurjii</i> (II)		Crowned river turtle
		<i>Heosemys annandalii</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)		Yellow-headed temple turtle
		<i>Heosemys depressa</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)		Arakan forest turtle
		<i>Heosemys grandis</i> (II)		Giant Asian turtle
		<i>Heosemys spinosa</i> (II)		Spiny turtle
		<i>Leucocephalon yuwonoi</i> (II)		Sulawesi forest turtle
		^{F260} <i>Malayemys khoratensis</i> (II) I		
		<i>Malayemys macrocephala</i> (II)		Snail-eating turtle
		<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i> (II)		Ricefield turtle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Mauremys annamensis</i> (I)			Annam pond turtle
			<i>Mauremys iversoni</i> (III China)	Fujian pond turtle
		<i>Mauremys japonica</i> (II)		Japanese pond turtle
			<i>Mauremys megaloccephala</i> (III China)	Big-headed pond turtle
		<i>Mauremys mutica</i> (II)		Yellow pond turtle
		<i>Mauremys nigricans</i> (II)		Red-necked pond turtle
			<i>Mauremys pritchardi</i> (III China)	Pritchard's pond turtle
			<i>Mauremys reevesii</i> (III China)	Reeves's turtle
			<i>Mauremys sinensis</i> (III China)	Chinese stripe-necked turtle
	<i>Melanochelys tricarinata</i> (I)			Three-keeled land tortoise
		<i>Melanochelys trijuga</i> (II)		Indian black turtle
	<i>Morenia ocellata</i> (I)			Burmese swamp turtle
		<i>Morenia petersi</i> (II)		Indian eyed turtle
		<i>Notochelys platynota</i> (II)		Malayan flat-shelled turtle
			<i>Ocadia glyphistoma</i> (III China)	Notch-mouthed stripe-necked turtle
			<i>Ocadia philippeni</i> (III China)	Philippen's stripe-necked turtle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Orlitia borneensis</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)		Malayan giant turtle
		<i>Pangshura</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Roofed turtles
	<i>Pangshura tecta</i> (I)			Indian roofed turtle
		[^{F261} <i>Rhinoclemmys</i> spp. (II)		Neotropical wood turtles]
		<i>Sacalia bealei</i> (II)		Beal's eyed turtle
			<i>Sacalia pseudocellata</i> (III China)	Chinese false-eyed turtle
		<i>Sacalia quadriocellata</i> (II)		Four-eyed turtle
		<i>Siebenrockiella crassicollis</i> (II)		Black marsh turtle
		<i>Siebenrockiella leytenensis</i> (II)		Philippine pond turtle
		<i>Vijayachelys silvatica</i> (II)		Cochin forest cane turtle
	[^{F262} Kinosternidae			American mud and musk turtles
		<i>Claudius angustatus</i> (II)		Narrow-bridged musk turtle
		<i>Kinosternon</i> spp. (II)		Mud turtles

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		(Except for the species included in Annex A)	
	<i>Kinosternon cora</i> (I)		Cora mud turtle
	<i>Kinosternon vogti</i> (I)		Vallarta mud turtle
		<i>Staurotypus salvinii</i> (II)	Giant musk turtle
		<i>Staurotypus triporcatus</i> (II)	Mexican musk turtle
		<i>Sternotherus</i> spp. (II)	Musk turtles]
Platysternidae			Big-headed turtles
	Platysternidae spp. (I)		Big-headed turtles
Podocnemididae			Afro-American sideneck turtles
		<i>Erymnochelys madagascariensis</i> (II)	Madagascar sideneck turtle
		<i>Peltocephalus dumerilianus</i> (II)	Big-headed sideneck turtle
		<i>Podocnemis</i> spp. (II)	Sideneck turtles
Testudinidae			Tortoises
		Testudinidae spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A; a zero annual export quota has been established for <i>Centrochelys sulcata</i> for specimens removed from the wild and	Tortoises

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		traded for primarily commercial purposes)	
	<i>Astrochelys radiata</i> (I)		Radiated tortoise
	<i>Astrochelys yniphora</i> (I)		Angonoka
	<i>Chelonoidis niger</i> (I)		Galapagos giant tortoise
	<i>Geochelone elegans</i> (I)		Star tortoise
	<i>Geochelone platynota</i> (I)		Burmese star tortoise
	<i>Gopherus flavomarginatus</i> (I)		Bolson tortoise
	<i>Malacochersus tornieri</i> (I)		Pancake tortoise
	<i>Psammobates geometricus</i> (I)		Geometric tortoise
	<i>Pyxis arachnoides</i> (I)		Madagascar spider tortoise
	<i>Pyxis planicauda</i> (I)		Madagascar flat-shelled tortoise
	<i>Testudo graeca</i> (II)		Spur-thighed tortoise
	<i>Testudo hermanni</i> (II)		Hermann's tortoise
	<i>Testudo kleinmanni</i> (I)		Egyptian tortoise
	<i>Testudo marginata</i> (II)		Marginated tortoise
Trionychidae			Softshell turtles, terrapins
		<i>Amyda cartilaginea</i> (II)	Southeast Asian soft-shelled turtle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Apalone</i> spp. (II)	...	Softshell turtles]
	<i>Apalone spinifera atra</i> (I)			Cuatro Cienagas soft-shell turtle
		<i>Chitra</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Narrow-headed softshell turtles
	<i>Chitra chitra</i> (I)			Asian narrow-headed softshell
	<i>Chitra vandijki</i> (I)			Burmese narrow-headed softshell
		<i>Cyclanorbis elegans</i> (II)		Nubian flapshell turtle
		<i>Cyclanorbis senegalensis</i> (II)		Senegal flapshell turtle
		<i>Cycloderma aubryi</i> (II)		Aubry's flapshell turtle
		<i>Cycloderma frenatum</i> (II)		Zambezi flapshell turtle
		<i>Dogania subplana</i> (II)		Malayan soft-shelled turtle
		<i>Lissemys ceylonensis</i> (II)		Sri Lankan flapshell turtle
		<i>Lissemys punctata</i> (II)		Indo-Gangetic flapshell turtle
		<i>Lissemys scutata</i> (II)		Burmese flapshell turtle
		<i>Nilssonia formosa</i> (II)		Burmese peacock softshell
	<i>Nilssonia gangetica</i> (I)			Indian soft-shell turtle
	<i>Nilssonia hurum</i> (I)			Peacock soft-shell turtle

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	^{F264} <i>Nilssonia leithii</i> (I)	. . .		Leith's softshell turtle I
	<i>Nilssonia nigricans</i> (I)			Black soft-shell turtle
		<i>Palea steindachneri</i> (II)		Wattle-necked softshell turtle
		<i>Pelochelys</i> spp. (II)		Giant softshell turtles
		<i>Pelodiscus axenaria</i> (II)		Hunan softshell turtle
		<i>Pelodiscus maackii</i> (II)		Amur softshell turtle
		<i>Pelodiscus parviformis</i> (II)		Chinese softshell turtle
		<i>Rafetus euphraticus</i> (II)		Euphrates softshell turtle
		<i>Rafetus swinhoei</i> (II)		Yangtze softshell turtle
		<i>Trionyx triunguis</i> (II)		Nile softshell turtle
AMPHIBIA				Amphibians
ANURA				Frogs and toads
Aromobatidae				Cryptic forest frogs
		<i>Allobates femoralis</i> (II)		Brilliant-thighed poison frog
		<i>Allobates hodli</i> (II)		
		<i>Allobates myersi</i> (II)		Myers' poison frog
		<i>Allobates zaparo</i> (II)		Sanguine poison frog
		<i>Anomaloglossus rufulus</i> (II)		Chimanta poison frog
Bufonidae				Toads

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Altiphrynoides</i> spp. (I)			Malcolm's Ethiopian toad
	F265 ...			
	F265 ...			F265 ...
	<i>Atelopus</i> <i>zeteki</i> (I)			Golden frog
	<i>Incilius</i> <i>periglenes</i> (I)			Golden toad
	<i>Nectophrynoides</i> spp. (I)			African viviparous toads
	<i>Nimbaphrynoides</i> spp. (I)			Nimba toads
	[^{F266} <i>Sclerophrys</i> <i>channingi</i> (I)			
	<i>Sclerophrys</i> <i>superciliaris</i> (I)			Cameroon toad]
	Calyptocephalellidae			
			<i>Calyptocephalell</i> <i>gayi</i> (III Chile)	Chilean helmeted water toad
	[^{F267} Centrolenidae			Glass frogs
		<i>Centrolenidae</i> spp. (II)		Glass frogs]
	Conrauidae			Frogs
		<i>Conraua</i> <i>goliath</i>		Goliath frog
	Dendrobatidae			Poison frogs
		<i>Adelphobates</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Ameerega</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Andinobates</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Dendrobates</i> spp. (II)		Poison-arrow frogs
		<i>Epipedobates</i> spp. (II)		Poison-arrow frogs

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Excidobates</i> spp. (II)		
		<i>Hyloxalus</i> <i>azureiventris</i> (II)		Sky-blue poison frog
		<i>Minyobates</i> spp. (II)		Demonic poison frogs
		<i>Oophaga</i> spp. (II)		
		[^{F268} <i>Paruwrobates</i> <i>andinus</i> (II)]		
		<i>Paruwrobates</i> <i>erythromos</i> (II)]		
		<i>Phyllobates</i> spp. (II)		Poison-arrow frogs
		<i>Ranitomeya</i> spp. (II)		
Dicroglossidae				Frogs
		<i>Euphlyctis</i> <i>hexadactylus</i> (II)		Six-fingered frog
		<i>Hoplobatrachus</i> <i>tigerinus</i> (II)		Tiger frog
Hylidae				Tree frogs
		[^{F269} <i>Agalychnis</i> <i>annae</i> (II)]		Blue-sided leaf frog
		<i>Agalychnis</i> <i>callidryas</i> (II)		Red-eyed tree frog
		<i>Agalychnis</i> <i>lemur</i> (II) (A zero annual export quota has been established for specimens removed from the wild and traded for commercial purposes)		Lemur tree frog
		<i>Agalychnis</i> <i>moreleti</i> (II)		Morelet's tree frog

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Agalychnis saltator</i> (II)		Parachuting red-eyed leaf frog
		<i>Agalychnis spurrelli</i> (II)		Gliding tree frog
		<i>Agalychnis terranova</i> (II)		Colombian red-eyed tree frog]
Mantellidae				Mantella frogs
		<i>Mantella</i> spp. (II)		Mantella frogs
Microhylidae				Tomato frogs
		<i>Dyscophus antongilii</i> (II)		Tomato frog
		<i>Dyscophus guineti</i> (II)		False tomato frog
		<i>Dyscophus insularis</i> (II)		Antsouhy tomato frog
		<i>Scaphiophryne boribory</i> (II)		Green marbled burrowing frog
		<i>Scaphiophryne gottlebei</i> (II)		Red rain frog
		<i>Scaphiophryne marmorata</i> (II)		Green marbled burrowing frog
		<i>Scaphiophryne spinosa</i> (II)		Green marbled burrowing frog
Myobatrachidae				Gastric brooding frogs
		<i>Rheobatrachus</i> spp. (II) (Except for <i>Rheobatrachus silus</i> and <i>Rheobatrachus vitellinus</i>)		Gastric brooding frog
Telmatobiidae				Water frogs
	<i>Telmatobius culeus</i> (I)			Titicaca water frog
CAUDATA				
Ambystomatidae				Axolotls

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Ambystoma dumerilii</i> (II)		Lake Patzcuaro salamander
		<i>Ambystoma mexicanum</i> (II)		Axolotl
Cryptobranchidae				Giant salamanders
	<i>Andrias</i> spp. (I)			Giant salamanders
			<i>Cryptobranchus alleganiensis</i> (III United States of America)	Hellbender
Hynobiidae				Asiatic salamanders
			<i>Hynobius amjiensis</i> (III China)	
Salamandridae				Salamanders and newts
			[^{F270} <i>Echinotriton andersoni</i> (III Japan) #18]	Anderson's crocodile newt]
		<i>Echinotriton chinhaiensis</i> (II)		Chinhai spiny newt
		<i>Echinotriton maxiquadratus</i> (II)		Mountain spiny newt
		[^{F271} <i>Laotriton laoensis</i> (II) (A zero export quota has been established for wild specimens for commercial trade)		Lao warty newt]
	<i>Neurergus kaiseri</i> (I)			Kaiser's spotted newt
		<i>Paramesotriton</i> spp. (II)		Asian warty newts

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Salamandra algira</i> (III Algeria)	
		<i>Tylototriton</i> spp. (II)		Crocodile newts
ELASMOBRANCHII				Sharks and rays
CARCHARHINIFORMES				
Carcharhinidae				Requiem sharks
		^{F272} <i>Carcharhinidae</i> spp. (II) (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2023)		Requiem sharks
		<i>Carcharhinus falciformis</i> (II) (This inclusion ceases to have effect at the end of 24th November 2023)		Silky shark
		<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i> (II) (This inclusion ceases to have effect at the end of 24th November 2023)		Oceanic whitetip shark]
Sphyrnidae				Hammerhead sharks
		^{F273} <i>Sphyrnidae</i> spp. (II)		Hammerhead sharks]
LAMNIFORMES				
Alopiidae				Thresher sharks
		<i>Alopias</i> spp. (II)		Thresher sharks

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Cetorhinidae				Basking sharks
		<i>Cetorhinus maximus</i> (II)		Basking shark
Lamnidae				Mackerel sharks
		<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i> (II)		Great white shark
		<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i> (II)		Shortfin mako
		<i>Isurus paucus</i> (II)		Longfin mako
		<i>Lamna nasus</i> (II)		Porbeagle
MYLIOBATIFORMES				
Myliobatidae				
		F274 ...		F274 ...
		<i>Mobula</i> spp. (II)		Devil rays
Potamotrygonidae				Freshwater stingrays
			<i>Paratrygon aiereba</i> (III Colombia)	
			<i>Potamotrygon</i> spp. (III Brazil) (population of Brazil)	
		[^{F275} <i>Potamotrygon albimaculata</i> (II)]		
			<i>Potamotrygon constellata</i> (III Colombia)	
		[^{F276} <i>Potamotrygon henlei</i> (II)]		Bigtooth river stingray
		<i>Potamotrygon jabuti</i> (II)		

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Potamotrygon leopoldi</i> (II)		Xingu river ray]
			<i>Potamotrygon magdalenae</i> (III Colombia)	
		[^{F277} <i>Potamotrygon marquesi</i> (II)]		
			<i>Potamotrygon motoro</i> (III Colombia)	
			<i>Potamotrygon orbignyi</i> (III Colombia)	
			<i>Potamotrygon schroederi</i> (III Colombia)	
			<i>Potamotrygon scobina</i> (III Colombia)	
		[^{F278} <i>Potamotrygon signata</i> (II)		Parnaiba river stingray
		<i>Potamotrygon wallacei</i> (II)		Cururu stingray, porcupine stingray]
			<i>Potamotrygon yepezi</i> (III Colombia)	
ORECTOLOBIFORMES				
Rhincodontidae				
		<i>Rhincodon typus</i> (II)		Whale shark
PRISTIFORMES				
Pristidae				
	Pristidae spp. (I)			Sawfishes
RHINOPRISTIFORMES				
Glaucostegidae				
		<i>Glaucostegus</i> spp. (II)		Giant guitarfish
Rhinidae				
				Wedgfishes

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		Rhinidae spp. (II)		Wedgefishes
	[^{F279}Rhinobatidae			Guitarfishes
		<i>Rhinobatidae</i> spp. (II)		Guitarfishes]
	ACTINOPTERI			Fish
	ACIPENSERIFORMES			
		ACIPENSERIFORMES spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A)		Sturgeons and paddlefish
	Acipenseridae			Sturgeons
		<i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i> (I)		Shortnose sturgeon
		<i>Acipenser sturio</i> (I)		Common sturgeon
	ANGUILLIFORMES			
	Anguillidae			Freshwater eels
		<i>Anguilla anguilla</i> (II)		European eel
	CYPRINIFORMES			
	Catostomidae			Cui-ui
		<i>Chasmistes cujus</i> (I)		Cui-ui
	Cyprinidae			Blind carps, plaesok
		<i>Caecobarbus geertsii</i> (II)		African blind barb fish
		<i>Probarbus jullieni</i> (I)		Ikan temoleh
	OSTEOGLOSSIFORMES			Arapaimas, bonytongues
	Arapaimidae			
		<i>Arapaima gigas</i> (II)		Arapaima
	Osteoglossidae			Bonytongues

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Scleropages formosus</i> (I)			Asian arowana
	<i>Scleropages inscriptus</i>			
PERCIFORMES				
Labridae				Wrasses
		<i>Cheilinus undulatus</i> (II)		Humphead wrasse
Pomacanthidae				
		<i>Holacanthus clarionensis</i> (II)		Clarion angelfish
			[^{F280} <i>Holacanthus limbaughi</i> (III France)]	Clipperton angelfish]
Sciaenidae				Totoabas
	<i>Totoaba macdonaldi</i> (I)			Totoaba
SILURIFORMES				
Pangasiidae				Pangasid catfish
	<i>Pangasianodon gigas</i> (I)			Giant catfish
Loricariidae				Armoured catfishes
		[^{F281} <i>Hypancistrus zebra</i> (II) (A zero export quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes)]		Zebra pleco]
SYNGNATHIFORMES				
Syngnathidae				Pipefishes, seahorses
		<i>Hippocampus</i> spp. (II)		Seahorses
DIPNEUSTI				Lungfishes
CERATODONTIFORMES				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Neoceratodontidae			Australian lungfishes
		<i>Neoceratodus forsteri</i> (II)	Australian lungfish
COELACANTHI			Coelacanths
COELACANTHIFORMES			
Latimeriidae			Coelacanths
	<i>Latimeria</i> spp. (I)		Coelacanths
ECHINODERMATA (STARFISH, BRITTLE STARS, SEA URCHINS AND SEA CUCUMBERS)			
HOLOTHUROIDEA			Sea cucumbers
ASPIDOCHIROTIDA			
Stichopodidae			Sea cucumbers
		<i>Isostichopus fuscus</i> (III Ecuador)	Brown sea cucumber
		^{F282} <i>Thelenota</i> spp. (II) (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th May 2024)	Sea cucumbers]
HOLOTHURIIDA			
Holothuriidae			Teatfishes, sea cucumbers
		<i>Holothuria fuscogilva</i> (II) F283 ...	Teatfish
		<i>Holothuria nobilis</i> (II) F283 ...	
		<i>Holothuria whitmaei</i> (II) F283 ...	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

ARTHROPODA (ARTHROPODS)				
ARACHNIDA				Spiders and scorpions
ARANEAE				
Theraphosidae				Red-kneed tarantulas, tarantulas
		F284 ...		
		<i>Aphonopelma pallidum</i> (II)		Chihuahua rose-grey tarantula
		<i>Brachypelma</i> spp. (II)		Central American tarantulas
			[^{F285} <i>Caribena versicolor</i> (III EU)]	Antilles pinktoe tarantula]
		<i>Poecilotheria</i> spp. (II)		Ornamental spiders
		[^{F286} <i>Sericopelma angustum</i> (II)]		
		<i>Sericopelma embrithes</i> (II)		
		<i>Tlitocatl</i> spp. (II)]		
SCORPIONES				
Scorpionidae				Scorpions
		<i>Pandinus camerounensis</i> (II)		
		<i>Pandinus dictator</i> (II)		
		<i>Pandinus gambiensis</i> (II)		Giant Senegalese scorpion
		<i>Pandinus imperator</i> (II)		Emperor scorpion
		<i>Pandinus roeseli</i> (II)		
INSECTA				Insects

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

COLEOPTERA				Beetles
Lucanidae				Stag beetles
			<i>Colophon</i> spp. (III South Africa)	Cape stag beetles
Scarabaeidae				Scarab beetles
		<i>Dynastes</i> <i>satanas</i> (II)		Satanas beetle
LEPIDOPTERA				Butterflies
Nymphalidae				
			<i>Agrias</i> <i>amydon</i> <i>boliviensis</i> (III Bolivia)	
			<i>Morpho</i> <i>godartii</i> <i>lachaumei</i> (III Bolivia)	
			<i>Prepona</i> <i>praeneste</i> <i>buckleyana</i> (III Bolivia)	
Papilionidae				Birdwing and swallowtail butterflies
	<i>Achillides</i> <i>chikae chikae</i> (I)			Luzon peacock swallowtail
	<i>Achillides</i> <i>chikae hermeli</i> (I)			Mindoro peacock swallowtail
		<i>Atrophaneura</i> <i>jophon</i> (II)		Sri Lankan rose
		<i>Atrophaneura</i> <i>palu</i>		Palu swallowtail butterfly
		<i>Atrophaneura</i> <i>pandiyana</i> (II)		Malabar rose
		<i>Bhutanitis</i> spp. (II)		Swallowtail butterflies

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Graphium sandawanum</i>		Apo swallowtail butterfly
		<i>Graphium stresemanni</i>		Seram swallowtail
		<i>Ornithoptera</i> spp. (II) (except for the species included in Annex A)		Birdwing butterflies
	<i>Ornithoptera alexandrae</i> (I)			Queen Alexandra's birdwing
		<i>Papilio benguetanus</i>		
		<i>Papilio esperanza</i>		
	<i>Papilio homerus</i> (I)			Homerus swallowtail
	<i>Papilio hospiton</i> (II)			Corsican swallowtail
		<i>Papilio morondavana</i>		Madagascan emperor swallowtail
		<i>Papilio neumogeni</i>		
		<i>Parides ascanius</i>		Fluminense swallowtail butterfly
		<i>Parides hahneli</i>		Hahnel's amazonian swallowtail butterfly
	<i>Parides burchellanus</i> (I)			Riverside swallowtail
	<i>Parnassius apollo</i> (II)			Mountain apollo
		<i>Teinopalpus</i> spp. (II)		Kaiser-I-Hind butterflies
		<i>Trogonoptera</i> spp. (II)		Birdwing butterflies

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Troides</i> spp. (II)		Birdwing butterflies
ANNELIDA (SEGMENTED WORMS AND LEECHES)				
HIRUDINOIDEA				Leeches
ARHYNCHOBDELLIDA				
Hirudinidae				Leeches
		<i>Hirudo medicinalis</i> (II)		Northern medicinal leech
		<i>Hirudo verbana</i> (II)		Southern medicinal leech
MOLLUSCA (MOLLUSCS)				
BIVALVIA				Bivalve molluscs (clams, mussels etc.)
MYTILOIDA				
Mytilidae				Marine mussels
		<i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> (II)		European date mussel
UNIONOIDA				
Unionidae				Freshwater mussels, pearly mussels
	<i>Conradilla caelata</i> (I)			Birdwing pearly mussel
		<i>Cyprogenia aberti</i> (II)		Western fanshell mussel
	<i>Dromus dromas</i> (I)			Dromedary pearly mussel
	<i>Epioblasma curtisii</i> (I)			Curtis' pearly mussel
	<i>Epioblasma florentina</i> (I)			Yellow- blossom pearly mussel
	<i>Epioblasma sampsonii</i> (I)			Wabash riffleshell

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Epioblasma sulcata perobliqua</i> (I)			White catspaw mussel
	<i>Epioblasma torulosa gubernaculum</i> (I)			Green-blossom pearly mussel
		<i>Epioblasma torulosa rangiana</i> (II)		Northern riffleshell
	<i>Epioblasma torulosa torulosa</i> (I)			Turbercled-blossom pearly mussel
	<i>Epioblasma turgidula</i> (I)			Turgid-blossom pearly mussel
	<i>Epioblasma walkeri</i> (I)			Tan riffleshell
	<i>Fusconaia cuneolus</i> (I)			Fine-rayed pigtoe pearly mussel
	<i>Fusconaia edgariana</i> (I)			Shiny pigtoe pearly mussel
	<i>Lampsilis higginsii</i> (I)			Higgins' eye pearly mussel
	<i>Lampsilis orbiculata orbiculata</i> (I)			Pink mucket pearly mussel
	<i>Lampsilis satur</i> (I)			Sandback pocketbook mussel
	<i>Lampsilis virescens</i> (I)			Alabama lamp pearly mussel
	<i>Plethobasus cicatricosus</i> (I)			White warty-back pearly mussel
	<i>Plethobasus cooperianus</i> (I)			Orange-footed pimpleback mussel
		<i>Pleurobema clava</i> (II)		Clubshell pearly mussel
	<i>Pleurobema plenum</i> (I)			Rough pigtoe pearly mussel

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Potamilus capax</i> (I)			Fat pocketbook pearly mussel
	<i>Quadrula intermedia</i> (I)			Cumberland monkey-face pearly mussel
	<i>Quadrula sparsa</i> (I)			Appalachian monkey-face pearly mussel
	<i>Toxolasma cylindrella</i> (I)			Pale lilliput pearly mussel
	<i>Unio nickliniana</i> (I)			Nicklin's pearly mussel
	<i>Unio tampicoensis tecomatensis</i> (I)			Tampico pearly mussel
	<i>Villosa trabalis</i> (I)			Cumberland bean pearly mussel
VENEROIDA				
Tridacnidae				Giant clams
		Tridacnidae spp. (II)		Giant clams
CEPHALOPODA				
NAUTILIDA				
Nautilidae				Nautilus
		Nautilidae spp. (II)		Nautilus
GASTROPODA				Slugs, snails and conches
MESOGASTROPODA				
Strombidae				Conches
		<i>Strombus gigas</i> (II)		Queen conch
STYLOMMATOPHORA				
Achatinellidae				Agate snails, oahu tree snails
	<i>Achatinella</i> spp. (I)			Little agate shells

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Camaenidae				Green tree snail
		<i>Papustyla pulcherrima</i> (II)		Manus green tree snail
Cepolidae				
	<i>Polymita</i> spp. (I)			Cuban landsnails
CNIDARIA (CORALS, FIRE CORALS, SEA ANEMONES)				
ANTHOZOA				Corals, sea anemones
ANTIPATHARIA				
		ANTIPATHARIA spp. (II)		Black corals
GORGONACEAE				
Coralliidae				Red and pink corals
			<i>Corallium elatius</i> (III China)	
			<i>Corallium japonicum</i> (III China)	
			<i>Corallium konjoi</i> (III China)	
			<i>Corallium secundum</i> (III China)	
HELIOPORACEA				
Helioporidae				Blue coral
		Helioporidae spp. (II) (Includes only the species <i>Heliopora coerulea</i>) ^e		Blue coral
SCLERACTINIA				
		SCLERACTINIA spp. (II) ^e		Stony corals
STOLONIFERA				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

Tubiporidae				Organpipe corals
		Tubiporidae spp. (II) ^e		Organpipe corals
HYDROZOA				Sea ferns, fire corals, stinging medusas
MILLEPORINA				
Milleporidae				Wello fire corals
		Milleporidae spp. (II) ^e		Wello fire corals
STYLASTERINA				
Stylasteridae				Lace corals
		Stylasteridae spp. (II) ^e		Lace corals
FLORA				
AGAVACEAE				Agaves
	<i>Agave parviflora</i> (I)			Santa Cruz striped agave
		<i>Agave victoriae-reginae</i> (II) #4		Queen Victoria agave
		<i>Nolina interrata</i> (II)		Dehesa bear-grass
		<i>Yucca queretaroensis</i> (II)		Queretaro yucca
[^{F287} AIZOACEAE				Fig-marigolds
			<i>Conophytum</i> spp. (III South Africa)	Button plants, conos, knopies
			<i>Mestoklema tuberosum</i> (III South Africa)	Common donkeyfig]
AMARYLLIDACEAE				Amaryllids
		<i>Galanthus</i> spp. (II) #4		Snowdrops
		<i>Sternbergia</i> spp. (II) #4		Sternbergias

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

ANACARDIACEAE			
		<i>Operculicarya decaryi</i> (II)	Jabihiy
		<i>Operculicarya hyphaenoides</i> (II)	Jabihiy
		<i>Operculicarya pachypus</i> (II)	Tabily
APOCYNACEAE			
		<i>Hoodia</i> spp. (II) #9	Hoodia
		<i>Pachypodium</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #4	Elephant trunks
	<i>Pachypodium ambongense</i> (I)		
	<i>Pachypodium baronii</i> (I)		
	<i>Pachypodium decaryi</i> (I)		
			[^{F288} <i>Raphionacme zeyheri</i> (III South Africa)]
		<i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i> (II) #2	Snake-root devil-pepper
ARALIACEAE			
		<i>Panax ginseng</i> (II) (Only the population of the Russian Federation; no other population is included in the Annexes to this Regulation) #3	Asian ginseng
		<i>Panax quinquefolius</i> (II) #3	American ginseng

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

ARAUCARIACEAE			Araucarias
	<i>Araucaria araucana</i> (I)		Monkey-puzzle tree
ASPARAGACEAE			
		<i>Beaucarnea</i> spp. (II)	Ponytail palm
BERBERIDACEAE			Barberries
		<i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> (II) #2	Himalayan may-apple
[^{F289} BIGNONIACEAE			Trumpet trees
		<i>Handroanthus</i> spp. (II) #17 (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2024)	
		<i>Roseodendron</i> spp. (II) #17 (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2024)	
		<i>Tabebuia</i> spp. (II) #17 (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2024)]	
BROMELIACEAE			Air plants, bromelias
		<i>Tillandsia harrisii</i> (II) #4	Harris' tillandsia
		<i>Tillandsia kammii</i> (II) #4	Kamm's tillandsia
		<i>Tillandsia xerographica</i> (II) ^f #4	Xerographic tillandsia

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

CACTACEAE				Cacti
		CACTACEAE spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and <i>Pereskia</i> spp., <i>Pereskopsis</i> spp. and <i>Quiabentia</i> spp.) * #4		Cacti
	<i>Ariocarpus</i> spp. (I)			Living rock cacti
	<i>Astrophytum asterias</i> (I)			Star cactus
	<i>Aztekium ritteri</i> (I)			Aztec cactus
	<i>Coryphantha werdermannii</i> (I)			Jobali pincushion cactus
	<i>Discocactus</i> spp. (I)			Discocacti
	<i>Echinocereus ferrerianus</i> ssp . <i>lindsayorum</i> (I)			Lindsay's hedgehog cacti
	<i>Echinocereus schmollii</i> (I)			Lamb's-tail cactus
	<i>Escobaria minima</i> (I)			Nelle's cactus
	<i>Escobaria sneedii</i> (I)			Sneed's pincushion cactus
	<i>Mammillaria pectinifera</i> (I) (includes ssp. <i>solisioides</i>)			Conchilique
	<i>Melocactus conoideus</i> (I)			Conelike Turk's-cap cactus
	<i>Melocactus deinacanthus</i> (I)			Wonderfully-bristled Turk's cap cactus

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Melocactus glaucescens</i> (I)			Woolly waxy-stemmed Turk's-cap cactus
	<i>Melocactus paucispinus</i> (I)			Few-spined Turk's-cap cactus
	<i>Obregonia denegrii</i> (I)			Artichoke cactus
	<i>Pachycereus militaris</i> (I)			Grenadier's cap
	<i>Pediocactus bradyi</i> (I)			Brady's pincushion cactus
	<i>Pediocactus knowltonii</i> (I)			Knowlton's cactus
	<i>Pediocactus paradinei</i> (I)			Houserock valley cactus
	<i>Pediocactus peeblesianus</i> (I)			Peebles's Navajo cactus
	<i>Pediocactus sileri</i> (I)			Siler's pincushion cactus
	<i>Pelecyphora</i> spp. (I)			Pine cane cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus blainei</i> (I)			Blaine's fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus brevihamatus</i> ssp. <i>tobuschii</i> (I)			Tobusch fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus brevispinus</i> (I)			Pariette cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus cloverae</i> (I)			New Mexico fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus erectocentrus</i> (I)			Needle-spined pineapple cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus glaucus</i> (I)			Colorado hookless cactus

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Sclerocactus mariposensis</i> (I)			Mariposa cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus mesae-verdae</i> (I)			Mesa Verde cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus nyensis</i> (I)			Tonopah fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus papyracanthus</i> (I)			Grama-grass cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus pubispinus</i> (I)			Great-Basin fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus sileri</i> (I)			Siler's fishhook cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus wetlandicus</i> (I)			Unita Basin hookless cactus
	<i>Sclerocactus wrightiae</i> (I)			Wright's fishhook cactus
	<i>Strombocactus</i> spp. (I)			Peyote
	<i>Turbinicarpus</i> spp. (I)			Turbinicarps
	<i>Uebelmannia</i> spp. (I)			Uebelmann cacti
	CARYOCARACEAE			Ajos
		<i>Caryocar costaricense</i> (II) #4		Ajillo
	COMPOSITAE (ASTERACEAE)			Asters, daisies, costus
			^{F290} <i>Crassothonna cacalioides</i> (III South Africa)	Potato Baboon-cabbage
			<i>Crassothonna clavifolia</i> (III South Africa)	

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Othonna armiana</i> (III) South Africa	Kahams Baboon-cabbage
			<i>Othonna euphorbioides</i> (III South Africa)	Spikey Baboon-cabbage
			<i>Othonna retrorsa</i> (III South Africa)]	
	<i>Saussurea costus</i> (I) (also known as <i>S. lappa</i> , <i>Aucklandia lappa</i> or <i>A. costus</i>)			Costus
[^{F291} CRASSUL- ACEAE				Stonecrops
		<i>Rhodiola</i> spp. (II) #2		Golden root
			<i>Tylecodon bodleyae</i> (III South Africa)	Dimple butterbush
			<i>Tylecodon nolteei</i> (III South Africa)	Losthope butterbush
			<i>Tylecodon reticulatus</i> (III South Africa)	Thorny butterbush, oukoe butterbush, sifkop]
CUCURBITACEAE				
		<i>Zygosicyos pubescens</i> (II) (also known as <i>Xerosicyos pubescens</i>)		Tobory
		<i>Zygosicyos tripartitus</i> (II)		Betoboky
CUPRESSACEAE				Cypresses
	<i>Fitzroya cupressoides</i> (I)			Alerce

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Pilgerodendron uviferum</i> (I)			Pilgerodendron
		<i>Widdringtonia whytei</i> (II)		Mulanje cedar
CYATHEACEAE				Tree ferns
		<i>Cyathea</i> spp. (II) #4		Tree ferns
CYCADACEAE				Cycads
		CYCADACEAE spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #4		Cycads
	<i>Cycas beddomei</i> (I)			Beddome's cycad
DICKSONIACEAE				Tree ferns
		<i>Cibotium barometz</i> (II) #4		
		<i>Dicksonia</i> spp. (II) (Only the populations of the Americas; no other populations are included in the Annexes to this Regulation. This includes the synonyms <i>Dicksonia berteriana</i> , <i>D. externa</i> , <i>D. sellowiana</i> and <i>D. stuebelii</i>) #4		Tree ferns
DIDIEREACEAE				Didiereas
		DIDIEREACEAE spp. (II) #4		Alluaudias, didiereas
DIOSCOREACEAE				Yams

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Dioscorea deltoidea</i> (II) #4	Elephant's foot
DROSERACEAE			Sundews
		<i>Dionaea muscipula</i> (II) #4	Venus fly-trap
EBENACEAE			Ebonies
		<i>Diospyros</i> spp. (II) (Only the populations of Madagascar; no other population is included in the Annexes to this Regulation) #5	
EUPHORBIACEAE			Spurges
		<i>Euphorbia</i> spp. (II) #4 (Succulent species only except for: (1) <i>Euphorbia misera</i> ; (2) artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Euphorbia trigona</i> ; (3) artificially propagated specimens of <i>Euphorbia lactea</i> grafted on artificially propagated root stock of	Euphorbias

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<p><i>Euphorbia neriifolia</i></p> <p>when they are:</p> <p>— crested, or fan-shaped, or colour mutants;</p> <p>(4) artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of <i>Euphorbia</i> 'Mili' when they are:</p> <p>— readily recognisable as artificially propagated specimens, and</p> <p>— introduced into or (re-)exported from [F292Great Britain] in shipments of 100 or more plants;</p> <p>which are not subject to this Regulation, and</p>	
--	--	--	--

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	(5)	the species included in Annex A)		
<i>Euphorbia ambovombensis</i> (I)				
<i>Euphorbia capsaintemariensis</i> (I)				
<i>Euphorbia cremersii</i> (I) (Includes the forma <i>viridifolia</i> and the var. <i>rakotozafyi</i>)				
<i>Euphorbia cylindrifolia</i> (I) (Includes the ssp. <i>tuberifera</i>)				
<i>Euphorbia decaryi</i> (I) (Includes the vars. <i>ampanihyensis</i> , <i>robinsonii</i> and <i>sprirosticha</i>)				
<i>Euphorbia francoisii</i> (I)				
<i>Euphorbia handiensis</i> (II)				
<i>Euphorbia lambii</i> (II)				
<i>Euphorbia moratii</i> (I) (Includes the vars. <i>antsingiensis</i> , <i>bemarahensis</i> and <i>multiflora</i>)				

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Euphorbia parvicyathophora</i> (I)			
	<i>Euphorbia quartziticola</i> (I)			
	<i>Euphorbia stygiana</i> (II)			
	<i>Euphorbia tulearensis</i> (I)			
FAGACEAE				Beeches, oaks
			<i>Quercus mongolica</i> (III Russian Federation) #5	Mongolian oak
FOUQUIERIACEAE				Ocotillos, boojums
		<i>Fouquieria columnaris</i> (II) #4		Boojum tree
	<i>Fouquieria fasciculata</i> (I)			Arbol del barril
	<i>Fouquieria purpusii</i> (I)			
[^{F293} GERANI-ACEAE				
			<i>Monsonia herrei</i> (III South Africa)	Fine-leaved candle bush
			<i>Monsonia multifida</i> (III South Africa)	Red-throat dwarf candle bush
			<i>Monsonia patersonii</i> (III South Africa)	Dwarf bushcandle, Bushman's candle
			<i>Pelargonium crassicaule</i> (III South Africa)	
			<i>Pelargonium triste</i> (III South Africa)	Cinammon geranium kaneeltjie]
GNETACEAE				Joint firs

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			<i>Gnetum montanum</i> (III Nepal) #1	
JUGLANDACEAE				Walnuts, gavilan
		<i>Oreomunnea pterocarpa</i> (II) #4		Gavilàn
LAURACEAE				
		<i>Aniba rosaeodora</i> (II) (also known as <i>A. duckei</i>) #12		Brazilian rosewood
LEGUMINOSAE (FABACEAE)				Legumes
		^{F294} <i>Afzelia</i> spp. (II) #17 (Included in respect of all African populations)		Pod mahoganies]
		<i>Dalbergia</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #15		
	<i>Dalbergia nigra</i> (I)			Brazilian rosewood
		^{F295} <i>Dipteryx</i> spp. (II) #17 (This inclusion has effect at the beginning of 25th November 2024)		Cumaru
			<i>Dipteryx panamensis</i> (III Costa Rica/ Nicaragua) (This inclusion ceases to have effect at the end of 24th	Almendro]

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

			November 2024)	
		<i>Guibourtia demeusei</i> (II) #15		Red bubinga
		<i>Guibourtia pellegriniana</i> (II) #15		Rose bubinga, kevazingo
		<i>Guibourtia tessmannii</i> (II) #15		Rose bubinga, kevazingo
		<i>Paubrasilia echinata</i> (II) #10		Brazil wood
		<i>Pericopsis elata</i> (II) #17		Afromosia
		<i>Platymiscium parviflorum</i> (II) #4		Quira macawood
		^{F296} <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp. (II) #17 (Included in respect of all African populations)		Paduak]
		<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> (II) #7		Red sandalwood
		F297 ...		F297 ...
		<i>Senna meridionalis</i> (II)		Taraby
LILIACEAE				Lilies
		<i>Aloe</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A and <i>Aloe vera</i> , also known as <i>Aloe barbadensis</i> , which is not included in the Annexes) #4		Aloes

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Aloe albida</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe albiflora</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe alfredii</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe bakeri</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe bellatula</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe calcairophila</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe compressa</i> (I) (Includes the vars. <i>paucituberculata</i> , <i>rugosquamosa</i> and <i>schistophila</i>)			
	<i>Aloe delphinensis</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe descoingsii</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe fragilis</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe haworthioides</i> (I) (Includes the var. <i>aurantiaca</i>)			
	<i>Aloe helenae</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe laeta</i> (I) (Includes the var. <i>maniaensis</i>)			
	<i>Aloe parallelifolia</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe parvula</i> (I)			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Aloe pillansii</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe polyphylla</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe rauhii</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe suzannae</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe versicolor</i> (I)			
	<i>Aloe vossii</i> (I)			
MAGNOLIACEAE				Magnolias
			<i>Magnolia liliifera</i> var. <i>obovata</i> (III Nepal) #1	Safan
MALVACEAE				
		<i>Adansonia grandidieri</i> (II) #16		Grandidier's baobab
MELIACEAE				Mahoganies, cedars
		^{F298} <i>Cedrela</i> spp. #6 (Populations of the Neotropics)		
		<i>Khaya</i> spp. (II) #17 (Included in respect of all African populations)		African mahogany]
		<i>Swietenia humilis</i> (II) #4		Honduras mahogany
		<i>Swietenia macrophylla</i> (II) (Population of the Neotropics — includes Central and South America and the Caribbean) #6		Big-leaf mahogany

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Swietenia mahagoni</i> (II) #5		Caribbean mahogany
NEPENTHACEAE				Pitcher plants (old-world)
		<i>Nepenthes</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #4		Tropical pitcher plants
	<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i> (I)			Indian pitcher plant
	<i>Nepenthes rajah</i> (I)			Giant tropical pitcher plant
OLEACEAE				Olives, ashes
			<i>Fraxinus mandshurica</i> (III Russian Federation) #5	Manchurian ash
ORCHIDACEAE				Orchids
		ORCHIDACEAE spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) ^b #4		Orchids
	[^{F299} For all of the following Annex A orchid species, seedling or tissue cultures are not subject to this Regulation when: they are obtained in vitro and meet the definition of 'artificially propagated' in accordance with Article 56 of Commission Regulation (EC) No			

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	865/2006 and when introduced into or re-exported from Great Britain are transported in sterile containers]			
	<i>Aerangis ellisii</i> (I)			
	<i>Cattleya jongheana</i> (I)			
	<i>Cattleya lobata</i> (I)			
	<i>Cephalanthera cucullata</i> (II)			Hooded helleborine
	<i>Cypripedium calceolus</i> (II)			Lady's slipper orchid
	<i>Dendrobium cruentum</i> (I)			
	<i>Goodyera macrophylla</i> (II)			Madeiran lady's-tresses
	<i>Liparis loeselii</i> (II)			Fen orchid
	<i>Mexipedium xerophyticum</i> (I)			
	<i>Ophrys argolica</i> (II)			Eyed bee orchid
	<i>Ophrys lunulata</i> (II)			Crescent ophrys
	<i>Orchis scopulorum</i> (II)			Madeiran orchid
	<i>Paphiopedilum</i> spp. (I)			Asian slipper orchids
	<i>Peristeria elata</i> (I)			Holy ghost orchid
	<i>Phragmipedium</i> spp. (I)			South American slipper orchids

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i> (I)			Red vanda
	<i>Spiranthes aestivalis</i> (II)			Summer lady's-tresses
OROBANCHACEAE				Broomrapes
		<i>Cistanche deserticola</i> (II) #4		Desert cistanche
PALMAE (ARECACEAE)				Palms
		<i>Beccariophoenix madagascariensis</i> (II) #4		Manarano
		<i>Dyopsis decaryi</i> (II) #4		Triangle palm
	<i>Dyopsis decipiens</i> (I)			Butterfly palm
		<i>Lemurophoenix halleuxii</i> (II)		Hovitra varimena
			<i>Lodoicea maldivica</i> (III Seychelles) #13	Coco de Mer
		<i>Marojejya darianii</i> (II)		Ravimbe
		<i>Ravenea louvelii</i> (II)		Lakamarefo
		<i>Ravenea rivularis</i> (II)		Gora
		<i>Satranala decussilvae</i> (II)		Satranabe
		<i>Voanioala gerardii</i> (II)		Voanioala
PAPAVERACEAE				Poppies
			<i>Meconopsis regia</i> (III Nepal) #1	Himalayan poppy
PASSIFLORACEAE				
		<i>Adenia firingalavensis</i> (II)		Bottle liana

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Adenia olaboensis</i> (II)		Vahisasety
			[^{F300} <i>Adenia spinosa</i> (III South Africa)]	Spiny green stem/(spiny) elephant foot]
		<i>Adenia subsessilifolia</i> (II)		Katakata
PEDALIACEAE				Pedaliaceae family
		<i>Uncarina grandidieri</i> (II)		Uncarina
		<i>Uncarina stellulifera</i> (II)		Uncarina
PINACEAE				Pine family
	<i>Abies guatemalensis</i> (I)			Guatemalan fir
			<i>Pinus koraiensis</i> (III Russian Federation) #5	
PODOCARPACEAE				Podocarpaceae
			<i>Podocarpus neriifolius</i> (III Nepal) #1	Yellow wood
	<i>Podocarpus parlatorei</i> (I)			Parlatore's podocarp
PORTULACACEAE				Portulacaceae, purslanes
		<i>Anacampseros</i> spp. (II) #4		Purslanes
		<i>Avonia</i> spp. (II) #4		
		<i>Lewisia serrata</i> (II) #4		Saw-toothed lewisia
			[^{F301} <i>Portulacaria pygmaea</i> (III South Africa)]	Pygmy porkbush, dwergspekboom]
PRIMULACEAE				Primulaceae, cyclamens

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

		<i>Cyclamen</i> spp. (II) ^j #4		Cyclamens
RANUNCULACEAE				Buttercups
		<i>Adonis</i> <i>vernalis</i> (II) #2		Yellow adonis
		<i>Hydrastis</i> <i>canadensis</i> (II) #8		Golden seal
ROSACEAE				Roses, cherries
		<i>Prunus</i> <i>africana</i> (II) #4		African cherry
RUBIACEAE				Ayugue
	<i>Balmea</i> <i>stormiae</i> (I)			Ayugue
SANTALACEAE				
		<i>Osyris</i> <i>lanceolata</i> (II) (Only the populations of Burundi, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda and the United Republic of Tanzania; no other population is included in the Annexes) #2		East African sandalwood
SARRACENIACEAE				Pitcher plants (new world)
		<i>Sarracenia</i> spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #4		Pitcher plants
	<i>Sarracenia</i> <i>oreophila</i> (I)			Green pitcher plant

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Sarracenia rubra</i> ssp . <i>alabamensis</i> (I)			Alabama canebroke pitcher plant
	<i>Sarracenia rubra</i> ssp . <i>jonesii</i> (I)			Mountain sweet pitcher plant
SCROPHULARIACEAE				Figworts
		<i>Picrorhiza kurrooa</i> (II) (excludes <i>Picrorhiza scrophulariiflora</i>) #2		Indian gentian
STANGERIACEAE				Stangerias (cycads)
		<i>Bowenia</i> spp. (II) #4		Cycads
	<i>Stangeria eriopus</i> (I)			Stangeria
TAXACEAE				Yews
		<i>Taxus chinensis</i> and infraspecific taxa of this species (II) #2		Chinese yew
		<i>Taxus cuspidata</i> and infraspecific taxa of this species (II) ^k #2		Japanese yew
		<i>Taxus fuana</i> and infraspecific taxa of this species (II) #2		Tibetan yew
		<i>Taxus sumatrana</i> and infraspecific taxa of this species (II) #2		Sumatran yew
		<i>Taxus wallichiana</i> (II) #2		Himalayan yew

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

THYMELAEACEAE (AQUILARIACEAE)			Agarwood, ramin
		<i>Aquilaria</i> spp. (II) #14	Agarwood
		<i>Gonystylus</i> spp. (II) #4	Ramin
		<i>Gyrinops</i> spp. (II) #14	Agarwood
TROCHODENDRACEAE (TETRACENTRACEAE)			Tetracentrons
			<i>Tetracentron</i> <i>sinense</i> (III Nepal) #1
VALERIANACEAE			Valerians
		<i>Nardostachys</i> <i>grandiflora</i> (II) #2	
VITACEAE			
		<i>Cyphostemma</i> <i>elephantopus</i> (II)	Lazampasika
		<i>Cyphostemma</i> <i>laza</i> (II)	Laza
		<i>Cyphostemma</i> <i>montagnacii</i> (II)	Lazambohitra
WELWITSCHIACEAE			Welwitschias
		<i>Welwitschia</i> <i>mirabilis</i> (II) #4	Welwitschia
ZAMIACEAE			Cycads
		ZAMIACEAE spp. (II) (Except for the species included in Annex A) #4	Cycads
	<i>Ceratozamia</i> spp. (I)		Horncones
	<i>Encephalartos</i> spp. (I)		Bread palms
	<i>Microcycas</i> <i>calocoma</i> (I)		Palm corcho

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Zamia restrepoi</i> (I)		
ZINGIBERACEAE			Ginger lilies
		<i>Hedychium philippinense</i> (II) #4	Philippine garland-flower
		<i>Siphonochilus aethiopicus</i> (II) (Populations of Mozambique, Eswatini, South Africa and Zimbabwe)	Natal ginger
ZYGOPHYLLACEAE			Lignum-vitae
		<i>Bulnesia sarmientoi</i> (II) #11	Holy wood
		<i>Guaiacum</i> spp. (II) #2	Lignum-vitae

a This taxon is referred to as *Ovis ammon* in Annex XIII to Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006.

b [^{X2}For the exclusive purpose of allowing international trade in fibre from vicuñas (*Vicugna vicugna*) and their derivative products, only if the fibre comes from the shearing of live vicuñas. Trade in products derived from the fibre may only take place in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) Any person or entity processing vicuña fibre to manufacture cloth and garments must request authorization from the relevant authorities of the country of origin [Countries of origin: The countries where the species occurs, that is, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Ecuador and Peru] to use the ' vicuña country of origin ' wording, mark or logo adopted by the range States of the species that are signatories to the Convention for the Conservation and Management of the Vicuña.
- (b) Marketed cloth or garments must be marked or identified in accordance with the following provisions:
 - (i) For international trade in cloth made from live-sheared vicuña fibre, whether the cloth was produced within or outside of the range States of the species, the wording, mark or logo must be used so that the country of origin can be identified. The VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN] wording, mark or logo has the format as detailed below:
This wording, mark or logo must appear on the reverse side of the cloth. In addition, the selvages of the cloth must bear the words VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN].
 - (ii) For international trade in garments made from live-sheared vicuña fibre, whether the garments were produced within or outside of the range States of the species, the wording, mark or logo indicated in paragraph (b)(i) must be used. This wording, mark or logo must appear on a label in the garment itself. If the garments are produced outside of the country of origin, the name of the country where the garment was produced should also be indicated, in addition to the wording, mark or logo referred to in paragraph (b)(i).
- (c) For international trade in handicraft products made from live-sheared vicuña fibre produced within the range States of the species, the VICUÑA [COUNTRY OF ORIGIN] - ARTESANÍA wording, mark or logo must be used as detailed below:
- (d) If live-sheared vicuña fibre from various countries of origin is used for the production of cloth and garments, the wording, mark or logo of each of the countries of origin of the fibre must be indicated, as detailed in paragraphs (b)(i) and (ii).
- (e) All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species listed in Appendix I and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.]

c All species are listed in Appendix II to the Convention except *Balaena mysticetus*, *Eubalaena* spp., *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* (except population of West Greenland), *Balaenoptera bonaerensis*, *Balaenoptera borealis*, *Balaenoptera edeni*, *Balaenoptera musculus*, *Balaenoptera omurai*, *Balaenoptera physalus*, *Megaptera novaeangliae*, *Orcaella brevirostris*, *Orcaella heinsohni*, *Sotalia* spp., *Sousa* spp., *Eschrichtius robustus*, *Lipotes vexillifer*, *Caperea marginata*, *Neophocaena asiaorientalis*, *Neophocaena phocaenoides*, *Phocoena sinus*, *Physeter macrocephalus*, *Platanista* spp., *Berardius* spp., *Hyperoodon*

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

spp., which are listed in Appendix I. Specimens of the species listed in Appendix II to the Convention, including products and derivatives other than meat products for commercial purposes, taken by the people of Greenland under licence granted by the competent authority concerned, shall be treated as belonging to Annex B. A zero annual export quota is established for live specimens from the Black Sea population of *Tursiops truncatus* removed from the wild and traded for primarily commercial purposes.

- d** Populations of Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe (listed in Annex B):
For the exclusive purpose of allowing: (a) trade in hunting trophies for non-commercial purposes; (b) trade in live animals to appropriate and acceptable destinations as defined in Resolution Conf. 11.20 (Rev. CoP18) for Botswana and Zimbabwe and for *in situ* conservation programmes for Namibia and South Africa; (c) trade in hides; (d) trade in hair; (e) trade in leather goods for commercial or non-commercial purposes for Botswana, Namibia and South Africa and for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe; (f) trade in individually marked and certified Ekipas incorporated in finished jewellery for non-commercial purposes for Namibia and ivory carvings for non-commercial purposes for Zimbabwe; (g) trade in registered raw ivory (for Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe whole tusks and pieces) subject to the following: (i) only registered government-owned stocks, originating in the State (excluding seized ivory and ivory of unknown origin); (ii) only to trading partners that have been verified by the Secretariat, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to have sufficient national legislation and domestic trade controls to ensure that the imported ivory will not be re-exported and will be managed in accordance with all requirements of Resolution Conf. 10.10 (Rev. CoP18) concerning domestic manufacturing and trade; (iii) not before the Secretariat has verified the prospective importing countries and the registered government-owned stocks; (iv) raw ivory pursuant to the conditional sale of registered government-owned ivory stocks agreed at CoP12 which are 20,000 kg (Botswana), 10,000 kg (Namibia) and 30,000 kg (South Africa); (v) in addition to the quantities agreed at CoP12, government-owned ivory from Botswana, Namibia, South Africa and Zimbabwe registered by 31 January 2007 and verified by the Secretariat may be traded and despatched, with the ivory in paragraph (g)(iv) above in a single sale per destination under strict supervision of the Secretariat; (vi) the proceeds of the trade are used exclusively for elephant conservation and community conservation and development programmes within or adjacent to the elephant range; and (vii) the additional quantities specified in paragraph (g)(v) above shall be traded only after the Standing Committee has agreed that the above conditions have been met; (h) no further proposals to allow trade in elephant ivory from populations already in Annex B shall be submitted to the Conference of the Parties for the period from CoP14 and ending nine years from the date of the single sale of ivory that is to take place in accordance with provisions in paragraphs (g)(i), (g)(ii), (g)(iii), (g)(vi), and (g)(vii). In addition, such further proposals shall be dealt with in accordance with Decisions 14.77 and 14.78 (Rev. CoP15). On a proposal from the Secretariat, the Standing Committee can decide to cause this trade to cease partially or completely in the event of non-compliance by exporting or importing countries, or in the case of proven detrimental impacts of the trade on other elephant populations. All other specimens shall be deemed to be specimens of species included in Annex A and the trade in them shall be regulated accordingly.
- e** The following are not subject to the provisions of this Regulation:
Fossils;
Coral sand, that is to say, material consisting entirely or in part of finely crushed fragments of dead coral no larger than 2 mm in diameter, not identifiable to the level of genus, and which may also contain, amongst other things, the remains of Foraminifera, mollusc and crustacean shell, and coralline algae;
Coral fragments (including gravel and rubble), that is to say, unconsolidated fragments of broken finger-like dead coral and other material between 2 and 30 mm measured in any direction, not identifiable to the level of genus.
- f** Trade of specimens with source code A is allowed only if specimens traded possess cataphylls.
- g** Artificially propagated specimens of the following hybrids and/or cultivars are not subject to the provisions of this Regulation:
Hatiora x graeseri
Schlumbergera x buckleyi
Schlumbergera russelliana x Schlumbergera truncata
Schlumbergera orsichiana x Schlumbergera truncata
Schlumbergera opuntioides x Schlumbergera truncata
Schlumbergera truncata (cultivars)
Cactaceae spp. colour mutants grafted on the following grafting stocks: *Harrisia 'Jusbertii'*,
Hylocereus trigonus or *Hylocereus undatus*
Opuntia microdasys (cultivars)
- h** Artificially propagated hybrids of *Cymbidium*, *Dendrobium*, *Phalaenopsis* and *Vanda* are not subject to the provisions of this Regulation, when specimens are readily recognizable as artificially propagated and do not show any signs of having been collected in the wild such as mechanical damage or strong dehydration resulting from collection, irregular growth and heterogeneous size and shape within a taxon and shipment, algae or other epiphyllous organisms adhering to leaves, or damage by insects or other pests; and
(a) when shipped in non flowering state, the specimens must be traded in shipments consisting of individual containers (such as cartons, boxes, crates or individual shelves of CC-containers) each containing 20 or more plants of the same hybrid; the plants within each container must exhibit a high

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- degree of uniformity and healthiness; and the shipment must be accompanied by documentation, such as an invoice, which clearly states the number of plants of each hybrid; or
- (b) when shipped in flowering state, with at least one fully open flower per specimen, no minimum number of specimens per shipment is required but specimens must be professionally processed for commercial retail sale, e.g. labelled with printed labels or packaged with printed packages indicating the name of the hybrid and the country of final processing. This should be clearly visible and allow easy verification.

Plants not clearly qualifying for the exemption must be accompanied by appropriate CITES documents.

- i** Commission Regulation (EC) No 865/2006 of 4 May 2006 laying down detailed rules concerning the implementation of Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein (OJ L 166, 19.6.2006, p. 1).
- j** Artificially propagated specimens of cultivars of *Cyclamen persicum* are not subject to the provisions of this Regulation. However, the exemption does not apply to such specimens traded as dormant tubers.
- k** Artificially propagated hybrids and cultivars of *Taxus cuspidata*, live, in pots or other small containers, each consignment being accompanied by a label or document stating the name of the taxon or taxa and the text 'artificially propagated', are not subject to the provisions of this Regulation.

	Annex D	Common name
FAUNA		
CHORDATA (CHORDATES)		
MAMMALIA		Mammals
CARNIVORA		
Canidae		Dogs, foxes, wolves
	<i>Vulpes vulpes griffithi</i> (III India) §1	Red fox
	<i>Vulpes vulpes montana</i> (III India) §1	Red fox
	<i>Vulpes vulpes pusilla</i> (III India) §1	Red fox
Mustelidae		Badgers, martens, weasels etc.
	<i>Mustela altaica</i> (III India) §1	Mountain weasel
	<i>Mustela erminea ferghanae</i> (III India) §1	Stoat
	<i>Mustela kathiah</i> (III India) §1	Yellow-bellied weasel
	<i>Mustela sibirica</i> (III India) §1	Siberian weasel
DIPROTODONTIA		
Macropodidae		Kangaroos, wallabies
	<i>Dendrolagus dorianus</i>	Doria's tree-kangaroo
	<i>Dendrolagus goodfellowi</i>	Goodfellow's tree-kangaroo
	<i>Dendrolagus matschiei</i>	Huon tree-kangaroo

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Dendrolagus pulcherrimus</i>	Golden-mantled tree-kangaroo
	<i>Dendrolagus stellarum</i>	Seri's tree-kangaroo
AVES		Birds
ANSERIFORMES		
Anatidae		Ducks, geese, swans
	<i>Anas melleri</i>	Meller's duck
COLUMBIFORMES		
Columbidae		Doves, pigeons
	<i>Columba oenops</i>	Peruvian pigeon
	<i>Didunculus strigirostris</i>	Tooth-billed pigeon
	<i>Ducula pickeringii</i>	Grey imperial-pigeon
	<i>Gallicolumba crinigera</i>	Mindanao bleeding-heart
	<i>Ptilinopus marchei</i>	Flame-breasted fruit-dove
	<i>Turacoena modesta</i>	Black cuckoo-dove
GALLIFORMES		
Cracidae		Chachalacas, curassows, guans
	<i>Crax alector</i>	Black curassow
	<i>Pauxi unicornis</i>	Horned curassow
	<i>Penelope pileata</i>	White-crested guan
Megapodiidae		Megapodes, scrubfowl
	<i>Eulipoa wallacei</i>	Moluccan scrubfowl
Phasianidae		Grouse, guineafowl, partridges, pheasants, tragopans
	<i>Arborophila gingica</i>	White-necklaced partridge
	<i>Lophura bulweri</i>	Bulwer's pheasant
	<i>Lophura diardi</i>	Siamese fireback
	<i>Lophura inornata</i>	Salvadori's pheasant
PASSERIFORMES		
Bombycillidae		Waxwings
	<i>Bombycilla japonica</i>	Japanese waxwing
Corvidae		Crows, magpies, jays
	<i>Cyanocorax caeruleus</i>	Azure jay

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Cyanocorax dickeyi</i>	Tufted jay
Cotingidae		Cotingas
	<i>Procnias nudicollis</i>	Bare-throated bellbird
Emberizidae		Cardinals, seedeaters, tanagers
	<i>Dacnis nigripes</i>	Black-legged dacnis
	<i>Sporophila falcirostris</i>	Temminck's seedeater
	<i>Sporophila frontalis</i>	Buffy-throated seedeater
	<i>Sporophila hypochroma</i>	Grey-and-chestnut seedeater
	<i>Sporophila palustris</i>	Marsh seedeater
Estrildidae		Mannikins, waxbills
	<i>Amandava amandava</i>	Red avadavat
	<i>Cryptospiza reichenovii</i>	Red-faced crimson-wing
	<i>Erythrura coloria</i>	Red-eared parrotfinch
	<i>Erythrura viridifacies</i>	Green-faced parrotfinch
	<i>Estrilda quartinia</i> (Frequently traded as <i>Estrilda melanotis</i>)	Yellow-bellied waxbill
	<i>Hypargos niveoguttatus</i>	Peters's twinspace
	<i>Lonchura griseicapilla</i>	Grey-headed silverbill
	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	Scaly-breasted munia
	<i>Lonchura stygia</i>	Black munia
Fringillidae		Finches
	<i>Carduelis ambigua</i>	Black-headed greenfinch
	<i>Carduelis atrata</i>	Black siskin
	<i>Kozlowia roborowskii</i>	Tibetan rosefinch
	<i>Pyrrhula erythaca</i>	Grey-headed bullfinch
	<i>Serinus canicollis</i>	Cape canary
	<i>Serinus citrinelloides hypostictus</i> (Frequently traded as <i>Serinus citrinelloides</i>)	East African citril
Icteridae		New-world blackbirds
	<i>Sturnella militaris</i>	Pampas meadowlark
Muscicapidae		Old-world flycatchers, thrushes

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Cochoa azurea</i>	Javan cochoa
	<i>Cochoa purpurea</i>	Purple cochoa
	<i>Garrulax formosus</i>	Red-winged laughingthrush
	<i>Garrulax galbanus</i>	Yellow-throated laughingthrush
	<i>Garrulax milnei</i>	Red-tailed laughing thrush
	<i>Niltava davidi</i>	Fujian niltava
	<i>Stachyris whiteheadi</i>	Chestnut-faced babbler
	<i>Swynnertonia swynnertonii</i> (Also referenced as <i>Pogonicichla swynnertonii</i>)	Swynnerton's robin
	<i>Turdus dissimilis</i>	Black-breasted thrush
Pittidae		Pittas
	<i>Pitta nipalensis</i>	Blue-naped pitta
	<i>Pitta steerii</i>	Azure-breasted pitta
Sittidae		Nuthatches
	<i>Sitta magna</i>	Giant nuthatch
	<i>Sitta yunnanensis</i>	Yunnan nuthatch
Sturnidae		Mynas, starlings
	<i>Lamprotornis regius</i>	Golden-breasted starling
	<i>Mino dumontii</i>	Yellow-faced myna
	<i>Sturnus erythropygius</i>	White-headed starling
REPTILIA		Reptiles
SAURIA		
F302		
...		
	F302	F302

Gekkonidae		Geckos
	<i>Rhacodactylus auriculatus</i>	New Caledonia bumpy gecko
	<i>Rhacodactylus ciliatus</i>	Guichenot's giant gecko
	<i>Rhacodactylus leachianus</i>	New Caledonia giant gecko

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Teratoscincus microlepis</i>	Small-scaled wonder gecko
	<i>Teratoscincus scincus</i>	Common wonder gecko
Gerrhosauridae		Spiny-tailed lizards
	<i>Zonosaurus karsteni</i>	Karsten's girdled lizard
	<i>Zonosaurus quadrilineatus</i>	Four-lined girdled lizard
Scincidae		Skinks
	<i>Tribolonotus gracilis</i>	Crocodile skink
	<i>Tribolonotus novaeguineae</i>	New Guinea helmet skink
SERPENTES		
Colubridae		Typical snakes, water snakes, whip snakes
	<i>Elaphe carinata</i> §1	Taiwan stink snake
	<i>Elaphe radiata</i> §1	Radiated rat snake
	<i>Elaphe taeniura</i> §1	Taiwan beauty snake
	<i>Enhydryis bocourti</i> §1	Bocourt's water snake
	<i>Homalopsis buccata</i> §1	Masked water snake
	<i>Langaha nasuta</i>	Northern leafnose snake
	<i>Leioheterodon madagascariensis</i>	Madagascar menarana snake
	<i>Ptyas korros</i> §1	Indochinese rat snake
	<i>Rhabdophis subminiatus</i> §1	Redneck keelback
Hydrophiidae		Sea snakes
	<i>Lapemis curtus</i> (Includes <i>Lapemis hardwickii</i>) §1	Shaw's sea snake
Viperidae		Vipers
	<i>Calloselasma rhodostoma</i> §1	Malayan pit viper
AMPHIBIA		
ANURA		Frogs and toads
Dicroglossidae		Frogs
	<i>Limnonectes macrodon</i>	Fanged River Frog or Javan Giant Frog
Hylidae		Tree frogs

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

	<i>Phyllomedusa sauvagii</i>	Waxy monkey tree frog
Leptodactylidae		Neotropical frogs
	<i>Leptodactylus laticeps</i>	Red spotted burrow frog
Ranidae		Frogs
	<i>Pelophylax shqipERICA</i>	Albanian pool frog
CAUDATA		
Hynobiidae		Asiatic salamanders
	<i>Ranodon sibiricus</i>	Semirechensk salamander/Central Asian salamander/Siberian salamander
Plethodontidae		Lungless salamanders
	<i>Bolitoglossa dofleini</i>	Giant palm salamander
Salamandridae		Newts and salamanders
	<i>Cynops ensicauda</i>	Sword-tailed newt
	<i>Echinotriton andersoni</i>	Anderson's salamander
	F303 ...	F303 ...
	<i>Liangshantriton taliangensis</i>	
ACTINOPTERYGII		Fish
PERCIFORMES		
Apogonidae		
	<i>Pterapogon kauderni</i>	Banggai cardinalfish
ARTHROPODA (ARTHROPODS)		
INSECTA		Insects
LEPIDOPTERA		Butterflies
Papilionidae		Birdwing and swallow-tail butterflies
	<i>Baronia brevicornis</i>	Short-horned baronia
	<i>Papilio grosesmithi</i>	
	<i>Papilio maraho</i>	Broad-tailed swallowtail
MOLLUSCA (MOLLUSCS)		
GASTROPODA		
Haliotidae		
	<i>Haliotis midae</i>	Midas ear abalone

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

FLORA		
AGAVACEAE		Agaves
	<i>Calibanus hookeri</i>	
	<i>Dasyilirion longissimum</i>	Beargrass
ARACEAE		Arums
	<i>Arisaema dracontium</i>	Green dragon
	<i>Arisaema erubescens</i>	
	<i>Arisaema galeatum</i>	
	<i>Arisaema nepenthoides</i>	
	<i>Arisaema sikokianum</i>	
	<i>Arisaema thunbergii</i> var . <i>urashima</i>	
	<i>Arisaema tortuosum</i>	
	<i>Biarum davisii</i> ssp . <i>marmarisense</i>	
	<i>Biarum ditschianum</i>	
COMPOSITAE (ASTERACEAE)		Asters, daisies, costus
	<i>Arnica montana</i> §3	Mountain tobacco
	<i>Othonna cacalioides</i>	
	<i>Othonna clavifolia</i>	
	<i>Othonna hallii</i>	
	<i>Othonna herrei</i>	
	<i>Othonna lepidocaulis</i>	
	<i>Othonna retrorsa</i>	
ERICACEAE		Heathers, rhododendrons
	<i>Arctostaphylos uva-ursi</i> §3	Bearberry
GENTIANACEAE		Gentians
	<i>Gentiana lutea</i> §3	Great yellow gentian
LILIACEAE		Wakerobins
	<i>Trillium pusillum</i>	Dwarf wakerobin
	<i>Trillium rugelii</i>	Ill-scented wakerobin
	<i>Trillium sessile</i>	Sessile-flowered wakerobin wood-lily

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

LYCOPODIACEAE		Clubmosses
	<i>Lycopodium clavatum</i> §3	Stagshorn clubmoss
MELIACEAE		Mahoganies, cedars
	F304 ...	
	F304 ...	
	F304 ...	
	F304 ...	
MENYANTHACEAE		Bogbeans
	<i>Menyanthes trifoliata</i> §3	Bogbean
PARMELIACEAE		Parmelioid lichens
	<i>Cetraria islandica</i> §3	Icelandic moss
PASSIFLORACEAE		Desert roses
	<i>Adenia glauca</i>	Desert rose
	<i>Adenia pechuelli</i>	Desert rose
PEDALIACEAE		Sesame, devil's claw
	<i>Harpagophytum</i> spp. §3	Devil's claw
PORTULACACEAE		Portulas, purslanes
	<i>Ceraria carrissoana</i>	
	<i>Ceraria fruticulosa</i>	
SELAGINELLACEAE		Clubmosses, spikemosses
	<i>Selaginella lepidophylla</i>	Rose of Jericho]]

Editorial Information

- X2** Substituted by [Corrigendum to Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/2117 of 29 November 2019 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein \(Official Journal of the European Union L 320 of 11 December 2019\)](#).

Textual Amendments

- F199** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by virtue of [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), **5(1)**
- F200** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by [The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora \(Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97\) \(Amendment\) Regulations 2023 \(S.I. 2023/106\)](#), regs. 1(2), **5(2)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F201** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(3)(a)**
- F202** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(3)(b)**
- F203** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(4)(a)**
- F204** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(4)(b)**
- F205** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(5)**
- F206** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(6)**
- F207** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(7)(a)**
- F208** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(7)(b)**
- F209** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(8)(a)(i)**
- F210** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(8)(a)(ii)**
- F211** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(8)(a)(iii)**
- F212** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(8)(b)**
- F213** Words in Annex table inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(4)**
- F214** Words in Annex table inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(5)**
- F215** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(9)(a)(i)**
- F216** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(9)(a)(ii)**
- F217** Words in Annex table substituted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(6)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F218** Words in Annex table substituted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(7)**
- F219** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(9)(b)**
- F220** Words in Annex table inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(8)**
- F221** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(9)(c)**
- F222** Words in Annex table inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(9)**
- F223** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(10)**
- F224** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(11)(a)**
- F225** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(11)(b)**
- F226** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(11)(c)**
- F227** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(11)(d)**
- F228** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(12)(a)**
- F229** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(12)(b)**
- F230** Words in Annex table inserted (14.2.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/54), regs. 1(2), **7**
- F231** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(a)(i)**
- F232** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(a)(ii)**
- F233** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(a)(iii)**
- F234** Words in Annex table substituted (14.2.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/54), regs. 1(2), **5**
- F235** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(i)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F236** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(ii)**
- F237** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(iii)**
- F238** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(iv)**
- F239** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(v)**
- F240** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(vi)**
- F241** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(vii)**
- F242** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(b)(viii)**
- F243** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(c)**
- F244** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(d)**
- F245** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(13)(e)**
- F246** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(a)(i)**
- F247** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(a)(ii)**
- F248** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(a)(iii)**
- F249** Word in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(b)(i)**
- F250** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(b)(ii)**
- F251** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(c)(i)**
- F252** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(14)(c)(ii)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F253** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(a)**
- F254** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(b)**
- F255** Words in Annex table inserted (22.6.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/645), regs. 1(2), **2(10)**
- F256** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(c)**
- F257** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(d)(i)**
- F258** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(d)(ii)**
- F259** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(d)(iii)**
- F260** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(d)(iv)**
- F261** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(d)(v)**
- F262** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(e)**
- F263** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(f)(i)**
- F264** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(15)(f)(ii)**
- F265** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(16)(a)(ii)**
- F266** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(16)(a)(i)**
- F267** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(16)(b)**
- F268** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(16)(c)**
- F269** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(16)(d)**
- F270** Words in Annex table inserted (14.2.2021) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2021 (S.I. 2021/54), regs. 1(2), **6**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F271** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(17)**
- F272** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(18)(a)**
- F273** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(18)(b)**
- F274** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(19)(a)**
- F275** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(19)(b)(i)**
- F276** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(19)(b)(ii)**
- F277** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(19)(b)(iii)**
- F278** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(19)(b)(iv)**
- F279** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(20)**
- F280** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(21)**
- F281** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(22)**
- F282** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(23)**
- F283** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(24)**
- F284** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(25)(a)**
- F285** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(25)(b)**
- F286** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **5(25)(c)**
- F287** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(1)**
- F288** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(2)**
- F289** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(3)**
- F290** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(4)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- F291** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(5)**
- F292** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(6)**
- F293** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(7)**
- F294** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(8)(a)**
- F295** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(8)(b)**
- F296** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(8)(c)**
- F297** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(8)(d)**
- F298** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(9)**
- F299** Words in Annex table substituted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(10)**
- F300** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(11)**
- F301** Words in Annex table inserted (23.2.2023) by The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **6(12)**
- F302** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(a)**
- F303** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **7(2)(b)**
- F304** Words in Annex table omitted (23.2.2023) by virtue of The Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97) (Amendment) Regulations 2023 (S.I. 2023/106), regs. 1(2), **7(3)**

Changes to legislation: There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97. (See end of Document for details)

- (1) [OJ No C 26, 3.2.1992, p. 1](#), and [OJ No C 131, 12.5.1994, p. 1](#).
- (2) [OJ No C 223, 31.8.1992, p. 19](#).
- (3) Opinion of the European Parliament of 15 December 1995 ([OJ No C 17, 22.1.1996, p. 430](#)). Common position of the Council of 26 February 1996 ([OJ No C 196, 6.7.1996, p. 58](#)) and Decision of the European Parliament of 18 September 1996 ([OJ No C 320, 28. 10. 1996](#)).
- (4) [OJ No L 384, 31.12.1982, p. 1](#). Regulation as last amended by Commission Regulation (EC) No 558/95 ([OJ No L 57, 15.3.1995, p. 1](#)).
- (5) [OJ No L 302, 19.10.1992, p. 1](#). Regulation as last amended by the 1994 Act of Accession.
- (6) [^{F185}Directive 2009/147/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on the conservation of wild birds ([OJ L 20, 26.1.2010, p. 7](#)).]
- (7) [^{F185}Council Directive 92/43/EEC of 21 May 1992 on the conservation of natural habitats and of wild fauna and flora ([OJ L 206, 22.7.1992, p. 7](#)).]

Textual Amendments

F185 Substituted by [Commission Regulation \(EU\) 2019/2117 of 29 November 2019 amending Council Regulation \(EC\) No 338/97 on the protection of species of wild fauna and flora by regulating trade therein](#).

Changes to legislation:

There are currently no known outstanding effects for the Council Regulation (EC) No 338/97.